

**Millennium Cohort Study**

**Sweep 4**

***Questionnaire documentation***



# **Millennium Cohort Study**

## **Sweep 4**

### ***Questionnaire documentation***

Prepared for the Centre for Longitudinal Studies, Institute of Education  
by the National Centre for Social Research

October 2009

P2544



# Contents

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Structure of the questionnaire .....	1
1.2 Features of the documentation.....	1
1.2.1 Module.....	1
1.2.2 Questions and answers .....	1
1.2.3 Routing instructions .....	2
1.2.4 Textfill .....	2
1.2.5 Checks .....	3
1.2.6 Help screen .....	3
1.2.7 The Code Book.....	3
1.2.8 Income information and unfolding brackets.....	3
1.3 Example: documentation.....	5
1.4 Example: help screen.....	6
1.5 Example: code book .....	6
1.6 Example: checks.....	7
<b>Questionnaire Documentation .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Household Questionnaire (HHQRE).....	11
Family Context (FC).....	43
Early Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES) .....	77
Child and Family Activities and Child's Behaviour (AB).....	107
Parenting Activities (PA) .....	117
Child Health (CH).....	123
Parent's Health (PH).....	143
Employment, Income and Education (EI) .....	151
Housing and Local Area (HA).....	207
Other Matters (OM).....	217
Self-Completion (SC) .....	225
Consents and Updates to Sample Information (Z).....	251
Proxy Partner (PX).....	267
Cognitive Observations (HO) .....	303
<b>Checks .....</b>	<b>309</b>
Checks: Household questionnaire (HH) .....	311
Checks: Family Context (FC) .....	327
Checks: Early Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES).....	337
Checks: Child and Family Activities and Child's Behaviour (AB) .....	345
Checks: Child's Health (CH) .....	349
Checks: Parent's Health (PH) .....	355
Checks: Employment, Income and Education (EI) .....	359
Checks: Housing and Local Area (HA).....	379
Checks: Other Matters (OM) .....	383
Checks: Self Completion (SC).....	387
Checks: Proxy Partner (PX) .....	391



# Index of variables

## A

ABIN ..... 109  
 ACCA ..... 132  
 ACCH ..... 133  
 ACCS ..... 133  
 ACHM ..... 115  
 ACQU ..... 193  
 ACTI ..... 120  
 ACWH ..... 133  
 ACWT ..... 133  
 ACWX ..... 134  
 ADEN ..... 89  
 ADHD ..... 132  
 ADHH ..... 89  
 ADHR ..... 164  
 ADMA ..... 134  
 ADMX ..... 135  
 ADMZ ..... 135  
 ADNH ..... 91  
 ADNS ..... 91  
 ADSA ..... 13  
 ADSM ..... 14  
 ADUP ..... 89  
 AGSE ..... 61  
 AINT ..... 15  
 ALDR ..... 150  
 ALRD ..... 97  
 ALWH ..... 97  
 AMTH ..... 94  
 APED ..... 94  
 APPF ..... 142  
 ARED ..... 94  
 ARFR ..... 216  
 ASCC ..... 101  
 ASHR ..... 101  
 ASMA ..... 131  
 ASMI ..... 93  
 ASND ..... 101  
 ASSC ..... 306  
 ASSP ..... 101  
 ASSX ..... 307  
 ASUN ..... 93  
 AUTS ..... 132  
 AWPD ..... 153  
 AWRT ..... 94  
 AWWY ..... 153

## B

BABM ..... 200  
 BABY ..... 200  
 BACC ..... 305

BADD ..... 17  
 BAFB ..... 185  
 BAMB ..... 185  
 BAOB ..... 185  
 BAWB ..... 185  
 BAYB ..... 185  
 BCCC ..... 100  
 BCHK ..... 16  
 BCHR ..... 100  
 BCND ..... 100  
 BCOR ..... 18  
 BCSP ..... 100  
 BDCH ..... 18  
 BDCM ..... 17  
 BDCY ..... 16  
 BDOB ..... 19  
 BEDR ..... 121  
 BEHB ..... 191  
 BEHI ..... 190  
 BENA ..... 184  
 BENP ..... 184  
 BERE ..... 115  
 BERT ..... 115  
 BETE ..... 50  
 BETI ..... 51  
 BETS ..... 51  
 BETW ..... 50  
 BETX ..... 51  
 BFUL ..... 19  
 BHCH ..... 18  
 BLAT ..... 17  
 BNAM ..... 18  
 BRKN ..... 136  
 BSCH ..... 18  
 BSEX ..... 18  
 BULS ..... 90  
 BWHP ..... 16  
 BWHS ..... 16

## C

CABD ..... 36  
 CABR ..... 36  
 CARU ..... 216  
 CASC ..... 63  
 CCHA ..... 104  
 CCHB ..... 104  
 CCHC ..... 105  
 CCHL ..... 105  
 CCHX ..... 105  
 CCPH ..... 104  
 CCSW ..... 102  
 CCSX ..... 102  
 CCWE ..... 103

CCWX ..... 103  
 CGHE ..... 125  
 CHEM ..... 155  
 CHIC ..... 40, 131  
 CHIM ..... 39  
 CHIN ..... 40, 125  
 CHIR ..... 240  
 CHJB ..... 155  
 CHTI ..... 223  
 CHTN ..... 223  
 CHWL ..... 240  
 CJBC ..... 205  
 CJBS ..... 205  
 CJOB ..... 205  
 CLSE ..... 237  
 CLSI ..... 125  
 CLSL ..... 126  
 CLSM ..... 125  
 CLSX ..... 125  
 CLUB ..... 111  
 CMEX ..... 114  
 CMGA ..... 114  
 CMGO ..... 114  
 CMON ..... 114  
 CMSC ..... 255  
 COCO ..... 55  
 COLT ..... 242  
 COMA ..... 55  
 COMP ..... 113  
 COMS ..... 32  
 CONJ ..... 155  
 CONS ..... 36  
 CONU ..... 167  
 CONV ..... 305  
 COPA ..... 54  
 COUNTRY ..... 13  
 COUR ..... 195  
 COWH ..... 54  
 CSCO ..... 256  
 CSEN ..... 91  
 CSWH ..... 80  
 CSWX ..... 81  
 CUPR ..... 148

## D

DAAG ..... 59  
 DAAL ..... 59  
 DAGE ..... 24  
 DALV ..... 61  
 DAMP ..... 215  
 DAMU ..... 60  
 DAOL ..... 59  
 DAYW ..... 164

DDOB ..... 24  
 DEAN ..... 146  
 DIBN ..... 238  
 DIBR ..... 239  
 DIFY ..... 79  
 DIIG ..... 238  
 DIRE ..... 239  
 DISH ..... 238  
 DISM ..... 238  
 DISPSCH ..... 82  
 DITE ..... 239  
 DITR ..... 239  
 DNAM ..... 23  
 DRKM ..... 140  
 DRKO ..... 139  
 DRKS ..... 139  
 DRYN ..... 129  
 DSEX ..... 23  
 DTIN ..... 136

## E

EAMB ..... 181  
 EASE ..... 181  
 ECZM ..... 131  
 EDUS ..... 193  
 ELFR ..... 137  
 EMJT ..... 159  
 EMPA .. 198, 203  
 EMPC ..... 159  
 EMPN ..... 161  
 EMPS ..... 159  
 EMPT ..... 160  
 EMSE ..... 160  
 ENAC ..... 222  
 ENDPX ..... 302  
 ENLI ..... 240  
 ENTH ..... 306  
 ENTR ..... 305  
 EPIL ..... 130  
 ESIN ..... 79  
 ETHE ..... 45  
 ETHN ..... 47  
 ETHS ..... 46  
 ETHW ..... 46  
 ETHX ..... 47  
 EVAS ..... 101  
 EVBC ..... 100  
 EVEW ..... 165  
 EVRW ..... 173  
 EVWO ..... 137  
 EVWS ..... 138  
 EXAF ..... 240  
 EXTU ..... 98

EYEA ..... 126  
 EYEM ..... 127  
 EYEN ..... 126  
 EYEP ..... 126  
 EYES ..... 127  
 EYEX ..... 126  
 EYFY ..... 126  
 EYTO ..... 127

## F

FAPA ..... 112  
 FATH ..... 243  
 FCIN ..... 45  
 FCRE ..... 53  
 FCRX ..... 53  
 FEFP ..... 87  
 FHDE ..... 88  
 FLXB ..... 163  
 FOLO ..... 57  
 FOMT ..... 57  
 FORC ..... 243  
 FORM ..... 195  
 FOWK ..... 57  
 FREM ..... 137  
 FRTP ..... 140  
 FRTV ..... 115  
 FTHS ..... 88  
 FTPT .... 198, 203

## G

GAFB... 175, 294  
 GAMB .. 175, 294  
 GAME ..... 120  
 GAOB .. 175, 294  
 GAWB.. 175, 294  
 GAYB... 175, 294  
 GDAC ..... 215  
 GENA ..... 145  
 GREQ ..... 163  
 GROA ..... 175  
 GROF ..... 174  
 GRSE ..... 116

## H

HAFV ..... 131  
 HARE ..... 242  
 HECM ..... 147  
 HEIF ..... 147  
 HEIG ..... 147  
 HEIL ..... 147  
 HERA ..... 128  
 HERN ..... 128  
 HERP ..... 128  
 HERS ..... 129

HERX ..... 128  
 HEUS ..... 215  
 HEYR ..... 146  
 HHENDA ..... 36  
 HLAN ..... 34  
 HLCO ..... 97  
 HLEN ..... 42  
 HLNC ..... 98  
 HLWR ..... 97  
 HLWX ..... 97  
 HODI ..... 216  
 HOEN ..... 307  
 HOHW ..... 214  
 HOLS ..... 109  
 HOMO ..... 213  
 HOMP ..... 213  
 HOMS ..... 213  
 HOMT ..... 214  
 HOMV ..... 211  
 HOMVB ..... 211  
 HOSS ..... 213  
 HOWK . 181, 214  
 HRAM ..... 128  
 HRAY ..... 128  
 HRSP ..... 129  
 HRTO ..... 129  
 HSTR ..... 13

## I

INAO ..... 96  
 INCON ..... 83  
 INEV ..... 95  
 INHX ..... 96  
 INLA ..... 82  
 INLB ..... 82  
 INLEA ..... 82  
 INLN ..... 113  
 INMT ..... 95  
 INNM ..... 82  
 INPC ..... 82  
 INSI ..... 305  
 INTA ..... 306  
 INTC ..... 306  
 INTD ..... 13  
 INTH ..... 113  
 INWE ..... 95  
 INWH ..... 95

## J

JBAW ..... 153  
 JBDO ..... 158  
 JBSM ..... 162  
 JBSY ..... 161  
 JBTI ..... 158  
 JHIS ..... 196

JHSJ .... 198, 203

## L

LANH ..... 33  
 LANO ..... 33  
 LFTE ..... 192  
 LIAW ..... 62  
 LIBR ..... 110  
 LINI ..... 63  
 LIOT ..... 63  
 LIWH ..... 62  
 LJBM ..... 172  
 LJBY ..... 172  
 LNNI ..... 89  
 LNCS ..... 88  
 LNWA ..... 88  
 LOIL ..... 146  
 LOLM ..... 146  
 LOOK... 121, 169  
 LOSA ..... 146  
 LSTJ ..... 173  
 LWKM ..... 154  
 LWKY ..... 154

## M

MAFI ..... 190  
 MAIN ..... 186  
 MANA .. 186, 195  
 MANB ..... 186  
 MATHS ..... 195  
 MCON ..... 37  
 MEAS ..... 131  
 MEDS ..... 135  
 MNCR ..... 30  
 MNOC ..... 37  
 MNOW ..... 37  
 MOAD ..... 209  
 MOAX ..... 210  
 MOFL ..... 210  
 MOMN ..... 15  
 MOMO ..... 209  
 MOTY ..... 210  
 MOVH ..... 264  
 MOWH ..... 212  
 MOWX ..... 212  
 MOYR ..... 14  
 MPNL ..... 136  
 MPNM ..... 136  
 MPNX ..... 136  
 MPOF ..... 55  
 MRAB ..... 31  
 MRAW ..... 30  
 MRUN ..... 30  
 MSRT .. 197, 203  
 MUAG ..... 58

MUAL ..... 58  
 MULV ..... 60  
 MUOL ..... 59

## N

NAFB... 177, 296  
 NAMB .. 177, 296  
 NAOB .. 177, 296  
 NAWB.. 177, 296  
 NAYB... 177, 296  
 NETA ..... 176  
 NETP ..... 176  
 NGTW ..... 165  
 NHWK ..... 96  
 NOTM ..... 169  
 NOTR ..... 171  
 NOTW ..... 168  
 NOTX ..... 171  
 NOWH ..... 79  
 NOWS ..... 79  
 NRLV ..... 57  
 NRPP ..... 243  
 NRPR ..... 243  
 NRQR ..... 56  
 NSTM ..... 168  
 NSTY ..... 167  
 NTCO ..... 188  
 NTLP ..... 189  
 NUMP ..... 164  
 NUMU ..... 164  
 NWKP ..... 201  
 NWRK ..... 167

## O

OCAN ..... 247  
 OCBO ..... 248  
 OCCH ..... 247  
 OCEA ..... 248  
 OCEM ..... 248  
 OCGR ..... 249  
 OCIN ..... 180  
 OCLD ..... 249  
 OCOF ..... 248  
 OCPP ..... 248  
 OCPR ..... 249  
 OCSK ..... 249  
 OCST ..... 247  
 OCTA ..... 247  
 OCTH ..... 248  
 OCTP ..... 247  
 OLAN ..... 35  
 OLAW ..... 35  
 OMPH ..... 114  
 OTCH ..... 245  
 OTCN ..... 245



OTMA .. 244, 246  
 OTMT ..... 245  
 OTPL ..... 212  
 OTPM ..... 213  
 OTSE... 244, 246  
 OTSO .. 244, 246  
 OTSX..... 245  
 OTWH..... 246  
 OTWT ..... 244  
 OTYR..... 245

**P**

PAIN ..... 58, 119  
 PALV ..... 60  
 PAMA ..... 120  
 PARC..... 99, 237  
 PARH..... 99  
 PARL ..... 200  
 PART ..... 243  
 PASD..... 61  
 PAYK ..... 56  
 PAYS ..... 176  
 PBEF ..... 25  
 PCHK..... 19  
 PCON ..... 38  
 PCOR ..... 23  
 PDCH ..... 24  
 PDCM ..... 21  
 PDCY..... 20  
 PELS ..... 24  
 PETH ..... 215  
 PFUL ..... 29  
 PGRD ..... 30  
 PHDE..... 241  
 PHEE ..... 241  
 PHHO ..... 241  
 PHNE..... 242  
 PHOF..... 55  
 PHRF ..... 241  
 PHWO ..... 241  
 PJOB ..... 28  
 PLAS ..... 35  
 PLBR ..... 111  
 PLFR ..... 112  
 PLMU..... 119  
 PLOG..... 216  
 PLOU ..... 216  
 PLVS ..... 109  
 PNCH ..... 23  
 PNOC ..... 38  
 PNOW ..... 38  
 POIT ..... 219  
 PRAB..... 32  
 PRAW ..... 31  
 PRBC..... 26  
 PREB..... 26

PRER..... 27  
 PRRC ..... 27  
 PRUN ..... 31  
 PSCH..... 23  
 PSPM ..... 22  
 PSPY ..... 21  
 PSTA ... 196, 202  
 PSTM..... 29  
 PSTP ..... 39  
 PSTY ..... 28  
 PTHE ..... 48  
 PTHN ..... 49  
 PTHS ..... 49  
 PTHW ..... 48  
 PTHX ..... 49  
 PUSL ..... 178  
 PWHP ..... 20  
 PWHS ..... 20  
 PXBM ..... 292  
 PXBO..... 276  
 PXBW ..... 276  
 PXBY ..... 292  
 PXCK..... 289  
 PXCM ..... 288  
 PXCN..... 289  
 PXCY ..... 288  
 PXDA..... 274  
 PXDM ..... 274  
 PXDO ..... 274  
 PXDU..... 274  
 PXDV ..... 275  
 PXEA ..... 301  
 PXEE ..... 270  
 PXEL ..... 300  
 PXEN..... 272  
 PXEQ..... 300  
 PXES ..... 271  
 PXEV ..... 302  
 PXEW ..... 271  
 PXEX ..... 272  
 PXGA..... 293  
 PXGE..... 276  
 PXGP..... 293  
 PXHA..... 287  
 PXHC..... 277  
 PXHF ..... 277  
 PXHI ..... 277  
 PXHM ..... 287  
 PXHP..... 287  
 PXHR..... 287  
 PXHT ..... 277  
 PXHU..... 287  
 PXIN ..... 269  
 PXJB..... 284  
 PXJC ..... 285  
 PXJD ..... 283  
 PXJE..... 283

PXJH ..... 285  
 PXJM..... 286  
 PXJS..... 285  
 PXJT..... 283  
 PXJV..... 284  
 PXJW..... 284  
 PXJY..... 286  
 PXLC ..... 281  
 PXLE ..... 281  
 PXLL..... 276  
 PXLM..... 282  
 PXLS ..... 281  
 PXLT..... 276  
 PXLY ..... 282  
 PXMA ..... 273  
 PXMO..... 273  
 PXMS ..... 270  
 PXMU ..... 273  
 PXMV ..... 275  
 PXNA..... 295  
 PXNE..... 291  
 PXNM ..... 290  
 PXNP..... 295  
 PXNS..... 294  
 PXNU..... 297  
 PXNW ..... 291  
 PXNY ..... 290  
 PXPA..... 273  
 PXPQ..... 269  
 PXPR..... 275  
 PXRE..... 269  
 PXRS..... 269  
 PXTS ..... 299  
 PXUA..... 297  
 PXUP..... 297  
 PXWA ..... 279  
 PXWB..... 277  
 PXWD..... 279  
 PXWE..... 278  
 PXWK..... 278  
 PXWL ..... 278  
 PXWM ..... 280  
 PXWN..... 276  
 PXWP..... 278  
 PXWR..... 279  
 PXWS..... 278  
 PXWT ..... 278  
 PXWY ..... 279

**R**

RABS..... 90  
 RABX..... 90  
 RANB..... 187  
 RASN..... 92  
 RASX..... 92  
 RCPL..... 65

RDBA..... 73  
 RDBB..... 74  
 RDON..... 110  
 REBO ..... 64  
 RECH ..... 57  
 REEM ..... 71  
 REEY..... 70  
 REFA.... 56, 246  
 REFS..... 58  
 REGA ..... 187  
 REGB ..... 127  
 REGN ..... 242  
 REIN..... 180  
 RELG..... 219  
 RELI ..... 110  
 RELM..... 66  
 RELN..... 220  
 RELX ..... 219  
 RELY ..... 66  
 RENX..... 220  
 REOF..... 119  
 REPJ ..... 201  
 REPM ..... 67  
 REPO ..... 187  
 REPX..... 187  
 REPY..... 67  
 REQF..... 163  
 RESM ..... 69  
 REST ..... 195  
 RESY..... 68  
 REWH..... 64  
 REWN..... 64  
 RFAM ..... 72  
 RHIS..... 72  
 RNIB..... 221  
 RNMA ..... 73  
 RNMB ..... 74  
 RNOT ..... 170  
 RNOX ..... 170  
 ROMA..... 210  
 ROOF ..... 211  
 ROOW ..... 211  
 RPNA..... 73  
 RPNB..... 74  
 RPRM..... 75  
 RPRY..... 75  
 RRCA ..... 73  
 RRCB ..... 74  
 RRSO ..... 141  
 RRSS..... 141  
 RSAX..... 141  
 RSEN..... 92  
 RSIN..... 65  
 RSMA ..... 221  
 RSRX..... 141  
 RSTP ..... 86  
 RSTX..... 86

RSXA..... 73  
RSXB..... 74  
RTHF..... 259

## S

SABS..... 90  
SAED..... 93  
SAMS..... 80  
SATW..... 165  
SAVI..... 190  
SCAC..... 227  
SCFC..... 84  
SCFM..... 85  
SCFX..... 84  
SCHADD..... 82  
SCHC..... 240  
SCHD..... 137  
SCIN..... 228  
SCINFHA..... 41  
SCINFOA..... 255  
SCLEA..... 81  
SCMX..... 85  
SCNM..... 81  
SCNO..... 80  
SCNP..... 81  
SCON..... 41  
SCRF..... 227  
SCRX..... 227  
SCSX..... 87  
SCTOWN..... 81  
SCTY..... 86  
SCUN..... 228  
SCUX..... 228  
SDCL..... 236  
SDCS..... 234  
SDDB..... 237  
SDDC..... 233  
SDDD..... 235  
SDEM..... 235  
SDFB..... 232  
SDFE..... 235  
SDFR..... 236  
SDFS..... 232  
SDGB..... 234  
SDGF..... 232  
SDHL..... 236  
SDHS..... 230  
SDHU..... 232  
SDKY..... 233  
SDLA..... 236  
SDLC..... 233  
SDLD..... 235  
SDMW..... 231  
SDNC..... 233

SDOA..... 233  
SDOR..... 231  
SDPB..... 234  
SDPF..... 230  
SDRO..... 230  
SDSP..... 231  
SDSR..... 231  
SDST..... 234  
SDTE..... 235  
SDTT..... 231  
SDUD..... 232  
SDVH..... 234  
SECE..... 229  
SECR..... 230  
SEEM..... 161  
SEGA..... 230  
SEHO..... 111  
SENS..... 91  
SENX..... 93  
SEOF..... 54  
SEPA..... 180  
SEPT..... 229  
SERIALNO..... 13  
SEWP..... 229  
SEYB... 180, 299  
SFBP..... 145  
SFDA..... 145  
SFEP..... 145  
SITS..... 119  
SMEV..... 149  
SMKR..... 150  
SMMA..... 149  
SMUS..... 149  
SNKM..... 139  
SNKO..... 138  
SNKS..... 138  
SNOW..... 41  
SRTM..... 166  
SRTY..... 166  
STAY..... 54  
STBE..... 182  
STHL..... 192  
STJB.... 199, 204  
STJM..... 157  
STJX.... 199, 204  
STJY..... 156  
STSE..... 192  
STSO..... 192  
STWC..... 191  
STWH..... 214  
STWM..... 83  
STWO..... 182  
STWS..... 191  
STWX.. 183, 214

STWY..... 83  
STYO..... 183  
STYS..... 184  
SUNW..... 165  
SUPM.. 198, 204  
SUPN..... 160  
SUPV..... 160

## T

THANK..... 259  
THWK..... 96  
TICA..... 63  
TIRC..... 306  
TRAV..... 165  
TRDE..... 147  
TRDI..... 99  
TRHO..... 99  
TRHX..... 99  
TRSC..... 98  
TRSX..... 98  
TUBR..... 132  
TVHO..... 112  
TVNS..... 305  
TVRH..... 113  
TVRL..... 113  
TVRM..... 113  
TWAL..... 52  
TWFR..... 52  
TWIN..... 52  
TWPA..... 52  
TWSC..... 52  
TWSI..... 52  
TWSR..... 52

## U

UAFB... 179, 298  
UAMB.. 179, 298  
UAOB.. 179, 298  
UAWB.. 179, 298  
UAYB... 179, 298  
URN..... 81  
USLA..... 178  
USLP..... 178

## V

VCQU..... 194  
VIFR..... 116  
VRFD..... 142

## W

WABS..... 90

WALI..... 249  
WALK..... 120  
WEES..... 149  
WEIG..... 148  
WEIK..... 148  
WEIP..... 148  
WEIS..... 148  
WHAN..... 130  
WHCL..... 131  
WHEE..... 130  
WHEX..... 131  
WHFS..... 58  
WHLI..... 62  
WHLY..... 130  
WHOP..... 132  
WHSD..... 130  
WHSL..... 130  
WKHM..... 164  
WKHR..... 164  
WKWK..... 153  
WLAO..... 34  
WMBA..... 173  
WOLA..... 34  
WOSA..... 173  
WPBA..... 174  
WPRV..... 87

## Y

YSRT... 197, 202

## Z

ZCHC..... 254  
ZCHN..... 254  
ZCMN..... 260  
ZCUR..... 264  
ZEMM..... 263  
ZEMP..... 263  
ZINTRO..... 253  
ZP1F..... 260  
ZP1N..... 260  
ZP2F..... 261  
ZP2N..... 261  
ZPHN..... 262  
ZPHONE..... 262  
ZSBH..... 257  
ZSBHA..... 257  
ZSMR..... 258  
ZSPR..... 258  
ZSTM..... 264  
ZSTP..... 265

# Introduction

The Millennium Cohort Survey, Sweep 4 (MCS4) was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing (CASI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called Blaise. This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

## 1.1 Structure of the questionnaire

This paper representation covers the following sections of the CAPI questionnaire for MCS3: household questionnaire, main respondent interview, and partner interview (or proxy partner interview).

The household questionnaire was the first section of the CAPI, and was completed by the main respondent or partner from the previous sweep. Information about the household members and availability for interview were collected in this section. At the end of this section, the CAPI would determine which parent was the main respondent and which was the partner respondent.

The main respondent interview was completed by one parent or carer (usually the mother) of the cohort child(ren). The main respondents received a general CAPI and CASI questionnaire that included questions about their child(ren).

The partner interview was a shorter CAPI and CASI questionnaire to be completed by the partner of the main respondent, usually the cohort child's father or father-figure. On occasions where the partner was not available for the entire fieldwork period or incapable of completing an interview, the interviewer was directed to conduct a proxy partner interview.

## 1.2 Features of the documentation

### 1.2.1 Module

The CAPI questionnaire comprises modules that contain a list of all the questions, answer options, and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In general, the heading of each module summarises the topics covered and gives the module title.

### 1.2.2 Questions and answers

In CAPI, rather than being numbered, questions are given a unique name which is usually derived from the content of the question. Questions are identified by their bold formatting and the different font type. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in lower case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark.

At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a show card presented by the interviewer.

At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined choice of answer categories. Instead the interviewer codes their spontaneous response into a pre-defined list of answers.

Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to record the verbatim answer, which then appear in a 'STRING' rather than 'Number'. At 'STRING' answers, the number of characters allowed is limited (although interviewers can, where necessary, enter more characters in an electronic memo). For instance, in the documentation 'STRING60' indicates that a maximum of 60 characters is allowed. At 'OPEN' questions, there is no limit on the number of characters. Interviewers may also be asked to enter answers in the form of a date, time or number.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers are given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY' and allow more than one answers to be recoded. At some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that if this answer is chosen, no other answers may be chosen at the same time. If this answer is chosen alongside other answers, CAPI activates a check.

Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

### 1.2.3 Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<', '=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than' respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

In the routing statements variables or questions will be referred to. If the question is from another module, then the question name will be prefixed by the module name. For instance, 'HHQRE.ADSA = 2' indicates that the question ADSA is in the module 'HHQRE' (the household questionnaire module). Additionally, if the routing uses 'feed forward' information from a prior interview, that variable will be referred to with the prefix 'FF' (for 'Feed Forward'). Thus FF.Wkst refers to the variable Wkst (working status) at a prior interview.

### 1.2.4 Textfill

In some cases the text of a question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used. In other words, textfills are used to tailor the question wording to the respondent's circumstances. Textfills are preceded by '[' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/'.

For example, reference to the name of the cohort child or other persons in the household will be documented as [^Cohort child's name] and [^Name of person] respectively.

There are some other common textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire:

- [^he / she], [^his / her] refer to gender and should be read accordingly
- [^Date of last interview] refers to the day, month and year of the interview for the Age 5 Survey e.g. '15th of June 2006'.

### **1.2.5 Checks**

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

'Hard' checks can be used to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that a child cannot be older than his / her parents). In such circumstances, a warning screen is activated to alert the interviewer to the problem. The interviewer cannot bypass hard checks - they must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.

'Soft' checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the weight of the child is higher or lower than expected. In such situations the interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

Most modules contain checks so that interviewers can resolve/check them with the respondents during the course of interview. Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur (e.g. Check FC1) and specified in detail at the end in this documentation.

### **1.2.6 Help screen**

Some modules contain a help screen, which is a text box providing additional information to facilitate defining and coding answers during the interview. The help screen is activated by the interviewer by pressing F9. Help screens are indicated and described at the question at which they occur.

### **1.2.7 The Code Book**

At some questions in CAPI, respondents are given the opportunity to choose an 'other' answer and have this answer entered as STRING or OPEN text by the interviewer. Coding of these texts was conducted in the post-fieldwork data work, and this often involved creating additional codes for questions. Details of the coding can be found in the accompanying 'Code book'. The questions affected are indicated in the documentation at the questions themselves, with the statement 'Please refer to the Code book'.

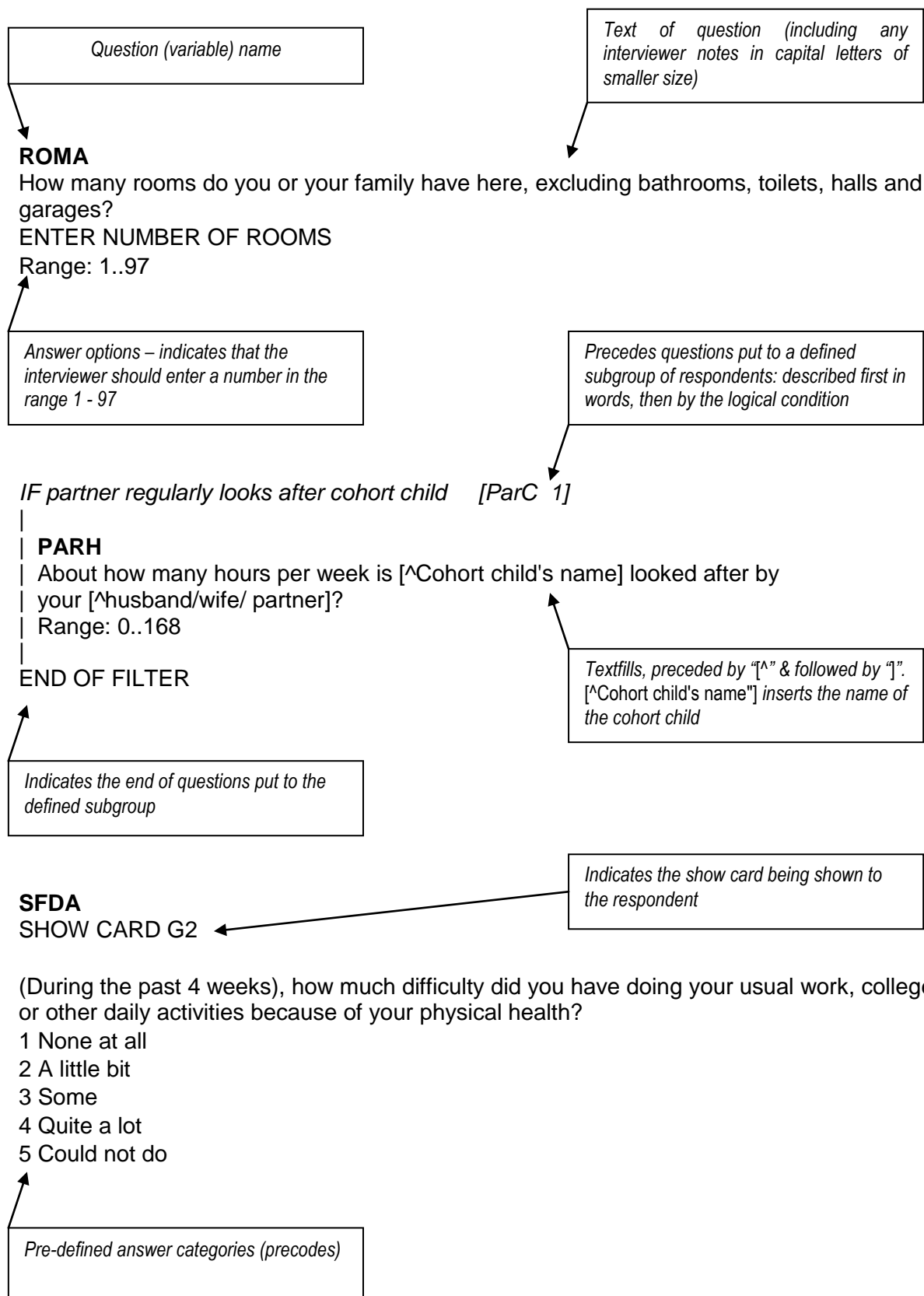
### **1.2.8 Income information and unfolding brackets**

A feature of the income questions (gross, net and usual) in MCS4 is the use of unfolding brackets. Income information is collected by initially requesting an exact answer and then following up with a series of what are referred to as "unfolding brackets". Unfolding brackets operate by asking respondents who are unable or refuse to give an exact answer a series of follow up questions designed to elicit a minimum and maximum number defining a range or "closed band" within which the value lies. Unlike conventional brackets, respondents are not presented with a list of ranges within which to place themselves. Instead, on entering the unfolding brackets, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value. This question is repeated using different values (which will be a lower or higher number depending on the answer to the preceding question).

The procedure stops at the point when either an upper and lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says "don't know", or the respondent places themselves in the top bracket.

The unfolding bracket questions are randomly ordered for each respondent such that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the density of the underlying financial variable.

### 1.3 Example: documentation



## 1.4 Example: help screen

### MOAD

Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] live. When did [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] move to this address?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] moved out of the address where [^he / she/ they] was living at the last interview [^date moved out of address at last interview]

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1920..2050

#### HELP SCREEN

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

## 1.5 Example: code book

### EYEP

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with [^his/her] eyesight or [^his/her] eyes?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort child has ever had eyesight problems [Eyep = 1]*

#### EYEX

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

String255

Please refer to the Code book

END OF FILTER

*Indicates that the interviewer should type in the respondent's verbatim answer with a limit of 255 letters*

*The code book shows the names of the variables and the codes used when the information was 'backcoded' after being collected*



## 1.6 Example: checks

In the main body of the documentation the check is referenced as follows:

### OTPM

How many other places have you lived at?

Range: 1..97

### CHECK HA3

Then the check is fully described in the 'Checks' section at the end of the documentation:

### CHECK HA3

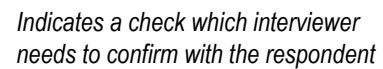
*IF number of places lived at since last interview answered [Otpm=RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF the number of places is greater than 8 [Optm>8]*

| |  
| | That seems rather a lot (^Optm).  
| | Please check and amend if necessary.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK



*Indicates a check which interviewer  
needs to confirm with the respondent*



## **Questionnaire Documentation**



## **Household Questionnaire (HHQRE)**



**ONE RESPONDENT PER HOUSEHOLD**

**SERIALNO**

Serial Number

Range: 1..99999997

**COUNTRY**

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY

1 England

2 Wales

3 Scotland

4 NI

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**HSTR**

\*\*\*\* START OF HOUSEHOLD QRE \*\*\*\*

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**INTD**

TODAY'S DATE.

INTERVIEWER: AMEND IF NOT CORRECT

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECK HH1**

**ADSA**

INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS THE COHORT MEMBER ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] )  
LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS (AS THEIR MAIN ADDRESS) AT THE LAST INTERVIEW?  
CONSULT SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) HAD TWO  
ADDRESSES AT LAST INTERVIEW - A MAIN ADDRESS AND AN ADDRESS WHERE  
THEY LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, THE ADDRESS SHOWN ON THE SAMPLE  
INFORMATION SHEET WILL BE THEIR LAST MAIN ADDRESS.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF NOT same address as at last interview [Adsa = 2]*

**ADSM**

INTERVIEWER: AND DID THE PARENT OR PARENTS MOVE WITH THE COHORT MEMBER ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] )?

NOTE: SITUATIONS WHERE CHILD AND PARENT DO NOT MOVE TOGETHER INCLUDE E.G. THE CHILD MOVING INTO FOSTER CARE, OR GOING TO LIVE WITH GRANDPARENTS, ETC...

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**MOYR**

Our records show that the Cohort Member ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) was not living at this address at the last interview [^on date of last interview]. When did the Cohort Member ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) move out of the address he/she was living at [^on date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW - AND CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, ASK:

When did address at last interview stop being the Cohort Member's ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) main address?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT ADDRESS ON SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET AT LAST INTERVIEW, ENTER DATE COHORT MEMBER MOVED OUT OF ADDRESS ON SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET.

IF COHORT MEMBER NEVER LIVED AT ADDRESS ON SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET, CODE 9997

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

- Winter: Feb (2)
- Spring: May (5)
- Summer: August (8)
- Autumn: Nov (11)

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..9997



**MOMN**

Our records show that the Cohort Member ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) was not living at this address at the last interview [^on ^date of last interview]. When did the Cohort Member ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) move out of the address he/she was living at [^on ^date of last interview]?'

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW - AND CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, ASK: When did address at last interview stop being the Cohort Member's ( [^FF.name of cohort child(ren)] ) main address?

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED FROM THAT ADDRESS

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK HH2**

END OF FILTER

**AINT**

First, I'd like to check our details from the last interview about who lives here and update them if necessary. Please remember that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <BCHK> TO <BFUL> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD****BCHK**

Does [^FF.name of cohort child] (still) live here?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child does NOT live here [BChk = 2]***BWHP**

What happened to [^FF.name of cohort child]?

INTERVIEWER: IF SHORT-TERM ABSENCE FROM HOUSEHOLD (IE FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS), GO BACK TO PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CODE AS STILL LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD.

- 1 deceased
- 2 long term absence (ie 6 months or more) eg hospital (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 3 lives in a different household
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF long term absence or other reason for absence [Bwhp = 2, 95]***BWHS**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child deceased [Bwhp = 1]***BDCY**

I'm very sorry that [^FF.name of cohort child] has passed away. I just need to check, when did [^FF.name of cohort child] die?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP &lt;F9&gt;

Range: 1950..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

**BDCM**

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP &lt;F9&gt;

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK HH3**

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child lives in different household [Bwhp = 3]***BADD**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:

Ask &amp; record on ARF address of twin/triplet who moved

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**BLAT**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:

Tell respondent may need to collect twin/triplet info later

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK QUESTIONS &lt;BCOR&gt; TO &lt;BFUL&gt; IF COHORT CILD STILL LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD</b> <i>[BChk = 1]</i>
---

**BCOR**

INTERVIEWER ASK:

Can I just check that [^FF.name of cohort child] is the correct first name, that [^FF.name of cohort child] is a [^FF.boy/ girl/ male/ female] and that [^his/ her] date of birth is [^FF.DOB]?

- 1 Yes, all correct
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct [BCor = 2]***BHCH**

Is [^FF.name of cohort child] the correct first name?

INTERVIEWER: CORRECTIONS POSSIBLE AT NEXT SCREEN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct or name not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BHCh <> 1]***BNAM**

[ ^I would like to ask you a few details about each person in your household.

Starting with/ Now thinking about [^FF.name of cohort child] ]

What is his/her first name?

WRITE IN:

String20

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**BSCH**

Is [^Cohort child's name] a [^FF.boy/girl/male/female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct or sex not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BSCh <> 1]***BSEX**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Cohort child's name]'s SEX

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**BDCH**

Can I check, is [^Cohort child's name]'s date of birth [^FF.Dob]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**CHECK HH4**

END OF FILTER

| IF NOT all correct or date of birth not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BDCh <> 1]

| **BDOB**

| And what is [^Cohort child's name]'s date of birth?

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **CHECK HH5**

| END OF FILTER

| **BFUL**

| Can I check, does [^Cohort child's name] live here all the time (or does [^he/ she] also live somewhere else)?

| INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

| - CHILD LIVING WITH ANOTHER PARENT

| E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND OR EVERY OTHER WEEK.

| INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' DOES NOT INCLUDE

| - CHILD STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME

| 1 Yes - lives here all the time

| 2 No - also lives somewhere else

| END OF FILTER

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS &lt;PCHK&gt; TO &lt;PFUL&gt; FOR EACH PERSON PRESENT IN HOUSEHOLD AT PRIOR INTERVIEW</b>
--

**PCHK**

Does [^name of person] (still) live here?

IF NO, PROBE: Can I just check, does [^name of person] live here some of the time, even if it's for only one or two days a week?

( [^name of person], [^date of birth], [^boy/ girl/ male/ female] )

IF NEVER LIVED HERE, CODE 'No'

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME

- CHILD/ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME

- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. IN A HOLIDAY HOME

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF person does not live here [PChk = 2]*

**PWHP**

Can I check, what happened to [name of person]?

- 1 deceased
- 2 long term absence (ie 6 months or more) eg hospital, army, prison
- 3 lives somewhere else ( include moved out, never lived at this address, relationship ended)
- 4 never lived in this household / duplicate person/ not a person (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF never lived here, or other reason [Pwhp = 4, 95]*

**PWHS**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF person is deceased [Pwhp = 1]*

**PDCY**

I'm very sorry that [^name of person] has passed away. I just need to check, when did [^he/she] die?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

**PDCM**

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP &lt;F9&gt;

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK HH6**

END OF FILTER

*IF long term absence, lives in a different household, or other reason [Pwhp = 2, 3, 95]***PSPY**

When did [^name of person] stop living with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP &lt;F9&gt;

Range: 1950..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

**PSPM**

(When did [^name of person] stop living with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK HH7**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



<b>ASK &lt;PCOR&gt; TO &lt;DAGE&gt; IF PERSON STILL LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD</b> <i>[PChk = 1]</i>
--

**PCOR**

INTERVIEWER ASK:

Can I just check that [^name of person] is the correct first name, that [^name of person] is a [^boy/ girl/ male/ female] and that [^his/her] date of birth is [^date of birth]?

- 1 Yes, all correct
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct [PCor = 2]***PNCH**

Is [^name of person] the correct first name?

INTERVIEWER: CORRECTIONS POSSIBLE AT NEXT SCREEN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct or name not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PNCh <> 1]***DNAM**

[^INTERVIEWER: ENTER RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME - ASK IF NECESSARY/ And what is the first name of the next person in your household?] What is his/her first name?  
String20

END OF FILTER

**PSCH**

Is [^name of person] a [^boy/girl/male/female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct or sex not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PSCh <> 1]***DSEX**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name of person] 's SEX

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**PDCH**

Can I check, is [^name of person] 's date of birth [^date of birth]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct or date of birth not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PDCh <> 1]*

**DDOB**

And what is [^name of person]'s date of birth?

**CHECK HH8**

*IF don't know date of birth [Ddob = DONTKNOW]*

**DAGE**

Do you know [^name of person]'s age last birthday?

ENTER AGE OR <Ctrl+K> FOR DON'T KNOW

Range: 0..997

**CHECK HH9**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PELS**

Can I just check, are there any other adults or children who live here all of the time or some of the time, even if it is only one or two days a week?

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

- CHILD STAYING WITH ANOTHER PARENT
- E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND OR EVERY OTHER WEEK

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME
- CHILD/ ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME
- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. IN A HOLIDAY HOME

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF there are others who live here [PEIs = 1]*

*IF there are others who have lived here excluding those present at last interview  
(and not already asked about)*

**PBEF**

Is this someone who lived here before?

KEY IN NUMBER OF PERSON

[^list of people not in household at previous interview]

97 Not someone listed above

Range:0..97

**CHECK HH10**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<b>IF ANYONE ELSE LIVES HERE [PEIs = 1] REPEAT QUESTIONS &lt;DNAM&gt; TO &lt;DAGE&gt;</b>
---

**REPEAT <PRBC> TO <PFUL> FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (EXCEPT COHORT CHILD)**

**PRBC**

(Can I check), is [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] [^name of person] 's [^feed forward relationship]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF disagree with relationship given in prior interview [Prbc = 2]*

**PREB**

SHOW CARD A1

What is [^name of person]'s relationship to [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, [^name of person] is [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s ...?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOTE: BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Partner/Cohabitee
- 03 Natural son/daughter
- 04 Adopted son/daughter
- 05 Foster son/daughter
- 06 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner
- 07 Natural parent
- 08 Adoptive parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Step-parent (USE THIS IF HE/SHE IS PARTNER OF OTHER PARENT)
- 11 Natural brother/Natural sister
- 12 Half-brother/Half-sister
- 13 Step-brother/Step-sister
- 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister
- 15 Foster brother/Foster sister
- 16 Grandchild
- 17 Grandparent
- 18 Nanny/au pair
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Other non-relative
- 96 Self

**CHECKS HH11 to HH21**

END OF FILTER

**PRRC**

(Can I check) is [name of this person] [name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]'s  
[^feed forward relationship]?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF disagree with relationship given in prior interview [Prrc = 2]*

**PRER**

SHOW CARD A1

What is [name of this person]'s relationship to [name of first/second etc person on hhld grid] ?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, [name of person] is  
[name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]'s ...?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOTE: BLOOD RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Partner/Cohabitee
- 03 Natural son/daughter
- 04 Adopted son/daughter
- 05 Foster son/daughter
- 06 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner
- 07 Natural parent
- 08 Adoptive parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Step-parent (USE THIS IF HE/SHE IS PARTNER OF OTHER PARENT)
- 11 Natural brother/Natural sister
- 12 Half-brother/Half-sister
- 13 Step-brother/Step-sister
- 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister
- 15 Foster brother/Foster sister
- 16 Grandchild
- 17 Grandparent
- 18 Nanny/au pair
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Other non-relative
- 96 Self

**CHECKS HH22 to HH27**

END OF FILTER

**CHECKS HH28 to HH30**

*IF age is greater than 15 and less than 75 [PAge > 15 AND PAge < 75]*

**PJOB**

Is [name of person] currently in paid work?

NOTE: IF ON LEAVE, CODE 'Yes'

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new resident (NOT present at sweeps 1, 2 or 3),but NOT a child born since last interview  
(FF.Inhh <> 1 OR FF.Inhh2 <> 1 FF.Inhh3 <> 1) AND (Pdob < Lind)*

**PSTY**

When did [name of person]'s current period of living here with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] start?

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION AND MONTH AT THE NEXT

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1900..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

**PSTM**

( When did [name of person]'s current period of living here with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] start? )

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOYR at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECKS HH31 and HH32**

END OF FILTER

**PFUL**

Can I check, does [name of person] live here all the time (or does [^he/ she] also live somewhere else?)

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

- CHILD STAYING WITH ANOTHER PARENT
- E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND OR EVERY OTHER WEEK

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE IN HOUSEHOLD

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME
- CHILD/ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME
- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. IN A HOLIDAY HOME

- 1 Yes - lives here all the time
- 2 No - also lives somewhere else

**PGRD**

INTERVIEWER CODE: Who completed the household grid?

CODE ONE PERSON NUMBER ONLY

*Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS HH33 and HH34**

**MNCR**

Can I check, who has the main responsibility for caring for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

CODE ONE ONLY

*Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS HH35 and HH36**

**ASK <MRAW> TO <MRAB> ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR MAIN INTERVIEW (TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF PARTNER NEEDS TO DO MAIN INTERVIEW INSTEAD).  
DO NOT ASK IF MAIN RESPONDENT COMPLETED HOUSEHOLD GRID**

**MRAW**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] living away from home at the moment?

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home [MrAw = 1]*

**MRUN**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

How long will [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] be away?

INTERVIEWER:

- ESTABLISH IF [^name of person] WILL RETURN BEFORE THE END OF THE FIELDWORK PERIOD
- SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME UNTIL AFTER THE END OF THE FIELDWORK BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW

1 Away until after the end of the fieldwork period

2 Returns during fieldwork period

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER



*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period* [MrUn <> 1]

**MRAB**

Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] capable of doing an interview?

INTERVIEWER:

- CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT
- CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER OR ARE INCAPACITATED

INTERVIEWER:

NOTE: IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE

NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No - interpreter required
  - 3 No - incapacitated
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**ASK <PRAW> TO <PRAB> ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR PARTNER INTERVIEW  
(TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF NEEDS A PROXY INTERVIEW)**

**PRAW**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Is [^name of PARTNER] living away from home at the moment?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home* [Praw = 1]

**PRUN**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

How long will [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] be away?

INTERVIEWER:

- ESTABLISH IF [^name of person] WILL RETURN BEFORE THE END OF THE FIELDWORK PERIOD
- SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME UNTIL AFTER THE END OF THE FIELDWORK BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW

- 1 Away until after the end of the fieldwork period
  - 2 Returns during fieldwork period
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period [Prun <> 1]*

**PRAB**

Is [^name of PARTNER] capable of doing an interview?

INTERVIEWER:

- CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT
- CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER OR ARE INCAPACITATED

INTERVIEWER:

NOTE: IF THEY REQUIRE AN INTERPRETER, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE

NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR A PROXY INTERVIEW.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No - interpreter required
  - 3 No - incapacitated
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**COMS**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

The computer has selected the following for interview:

Main interview: [^name of person]

Partner interview: [^name of person]

You can accept this selection, or override it so that the PARTNER ( [^name of person] ) does the Main interview.

- 1 Accept computer selection
- 2 Select Partner for Main interview

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**DO NOT ASK LANGUAGE QUESTIONS <LANO> TO <OLAW> IF**

- **PARTNER (AND MAIN RESPONDENT) ARE SAME AS AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW, AND**
- **ENGLISH ONLY SPOKEN IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW**

[ FF.Hlan <> 1 ]

**I.E. WE ASK ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLDS**

*IF Country = Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

**LANO**

Which languages are spoken at home?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Welsh
- 02 Gaelic
- 03 Urdu
- 04 Punjabi
- 05 Gujarati
- 06 Hindi
- 07 Bengali
- 08 Sylheti
- 09 Cantonese
- 10 Somali
- 11 Tamil
- 12 Turkish
- 13 Kurdish
- 14 Arabic
- 15 English
- 95 Other

**[Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]**

*IF more than one language spoken at home [count at Lano > 1]*

*IF ENGLISH is one of these languages [Lano = 15]*

**LANH**

Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home? Is it ...READ OUT...

- 1 mostly English, and sometimes [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages]
- 2 about half English, and half [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages]
- 3 mostly [^other languages / Welsh / Welsh or other languages], and sometimes English?

END OF FILTER

*IF WELSH is one of these languages [ Lano = 01 ]*

**WOLA**

Who speaks Welsh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 95 Other household members

**[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

*IF ANYTHING other than English or Welsh is spoken [ Lano = 2 - 14, 95 ]*

**WLAO**

Who speaks other non-English languages?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 95 Other household members

**[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*ELSE IF Country is NOT Wales [HHQRE.Country <> 2]*

**HLAN**

Can I just check - is English the language usually spoken at home?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that English only, mostly English, or about half English and half another language?

IF NO, PROBE: Is that another language only, mostly another language or about half English and half another language?

- 1 Yes - English only
- 2 Yes - mostly English and sometimes other language
- 3 Yes - about half English and half other language
- 4 No - mostly other language and sometimes English
- 5 No - other language(s) only

*IF another language spoken at home [HLan = 2 , 3, 4, 5]*

**OLAN**

Which other language(s) are spoken at home?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Welsh
- 02 Gaelic
- 03 Urdu
- 04 Punjabi
- 05 Gujarati
- 06 Hindi
- 07 Bengali
- 08 Sylheti
- 09 Cantonese
- 10 Somali
- 11 Tamil
- 12 Turkish
- 13 Kurdish
- 14 Arabic
- 95 Other

**[Code maximum 10 out of 15 possible responses]**

*IF Other language spoken [Olan = 95 ]*

**PLAS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE(S) USUALLY SPOKEN AT HOME

String: 40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**OLAW**

Who speaks other languages?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Mother/mother figure
- 2 Father/father figure
- 3 Cohort child
- 95 Other household members

**[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <CABR> AND <CABD> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**CABR**

Can I just check, has [^Cohort child's name] spent a continuous period of month or more outside the UK since the last interview [^Date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD HAS BEEN ON HOLIDAY FOR A MONTH OR MORE OUTSIDE THE UK, CODE YES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has spent time living outside UK [Cabr = 1]*

**CABD**

About how many months in total has [^Cohort child's name] spent living outside the UK since [^Date of last interview]?

Range: 0..97

**CHECK HH37**

END OF FILTER

**HHENDA**

INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD CONDUCT THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEWS:

[^A Main interview with NAME]

[^A Partner interview with NAME]

[^A Proxy partner interview about NAME]

- 1 PRESS 1 AND Enter TO RECORD CONSENT INFORMATION

**CONS**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER:

A NUMBER OF SIGNED CONSENTS ARE REQUIRED.

THESE INCLUDE SIGNED CONSENT FOR THE PARENT INTERVIEW(S), THE CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS, AND THE PAPER SELF-COMPLETION FOR THE COHORT CHILD.

NEXT YOU WILL BE ASKED IF YOU WANT TO COLLECT ANY OF THESE NOW OR LATER

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**MNOW**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ASKING FOR CONSENT TO CARRY OUT THE MAIN PARENT INTERVIEW NOW, OR LATER (AT THE START OF THE MAIN INTERVIEW ITSELF).

- 1 Ask for consent for MAIN parent interview NOW
- 2 Ask for consent for MAIN parent interview LATER

*IF ask for consent NOW [MNow = 1]*

**MCON**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

Consent Form 1 PART A: [^name of person]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

USE LEAFLET: ADVANCE LEAFLET

USE CONSENT FORM: MAIN RESPONDENT

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ THE LEAFLET. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM. ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN.

- 1 Signed consent given
- 2 Signed consent NOT given

*IF signed consent NOT given [MCon = 2]*

**MNOC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

Consent Form 1: [^name of person]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

String:60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <PNOW> TO <PSTP> IF THERE IS SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE FOR PARTNER INTERVIEW**
**PNOW**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: SIGNED CONSENT IS REQUIRED FOR BOTH THE PARENT INTERVIEW(S), THE CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS, THE ACTIVITY MONITOR, AND THE PAPER SELF-COMPLETION.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ASKING FOR CONSENT TO CARRY OUT THE PARTNER INTERVIEW NOW, OR LATER (AT THE START OF THE PARTNER INTERVIEW ITSELF).

- 1 Ask for consent for PARTNER interview NOW
- 2 Ask for consent for PARTNER interview LATER

*IF ask for consent NOW [PNow = 1]*

**PCON**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

Consent Form 5 PART A: [^name of person]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

USE LEAFLET: ADVANCE LEAFLET

USE CONSENT FORM: PARTNER RESPONDENT

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ THE LEAFLET. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM. ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN.

- 1 Signed consent given
- 2 Signed consent NOT given

*IF signed consent NOT given [PCon = 2]*

**PNOC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

Consent Form 5: [^name of person]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

String: 60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



*IF signed consents NOT given for both main and partner interviews*  
*[MCon = 2 AND PCon = 2]*

**PSTP**

INTERVIEWER: NO CONSENT FOR PARENT INTERVIEW  
THE INTERVIEW STOPS HERE!

Please thank the respondent.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

*IF signed consent given for EITHER main or partner interview*  
*[ NOT (MCon = 2 AND PCon = 2) ]*

**CHIM**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ASKING FOR CONSENT TO CARRY OUT  
THE CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS NOW, OR LATER  
(JUST BEFORE THE ASSESSMENTS / MEASUREMENTS THEMSELVES).

PLEASE RECORD YOUR CHOICE:

- 1 Ask for consent for child assessments and measurements NOW
- 2 Ask for consent for child assessments and measurements LATER

*IF ask for consent NOW [CHiM = 1]*

ASK FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

**CHIC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]  
[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

USE LEAFLET: WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOUR CHILD TO DO

USE CONSENT FORM: COHORT CHILD DATA COLLECTION

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ THE LEAFLET. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

FOR EACH MEASUREMENT CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 All consents given
- 02 Story of Sally & Anne
- 03 Word reading
- 04 Progress in Maths
- 05 Pattern construction
- 06 Height
- 07 Weight
- 08 Waist circumference against skin
- 09 Waist circumference over clothing
- 10 Body fat percentage
- 96 NO consents given

**[Code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]**

**CHECKS HH38 to HH40**

*IF no consents given [Chic = 96]*

**CHIN**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

String:60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**SNOW**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - COHORT CHILD'S PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ASKING FOR CONSENT AND PLACING THE PAPER SELF COMPLETION WITH [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] NOW, OR LATER (AT THE END OF THE MAIN RESPONDENT INTERVIEW).

PLEASE RECORD YOUR CHOICE:

- 1 Ask for consent to place paper self-completion NOW
- 2 Ask for consent to place paper self-completion LATER

*IF ask for consent NOW [Snow = 1]*

ASK FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

**SCON**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - COHORT CHILD'S PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]  
[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

USE LEAFLET: WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOUR CHILD TO DO  
USE CONSENT FORM: COHORT CHILD DATA COLLECTION

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PART OF LEAFLET ABOUT CHILD SELF-COMPLETION. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN  
OBTAIN AGREEMENT OF COHORT CHILD IF PRESENT

- 1 Signed Consent given
- 2 Signed Consent NOT given

*IF consent given [Scon = 1]*

**SCINFHA**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - COHORT CHILD PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER: WRITE ON PAPER QRE :

Name: [^Cohort child's name] Date of birth: [^CM's DoB ] Sex : [^CM Sex 1 or 2]  
Serial no: [^SN] CHK : Int no: [^Int number ]  
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**HLEN**

INTERVIEWER: THE COMPUTER THINKS THIS HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STARTED AT [^Start time] AND FINISHED AT [^End time] - [^duration computed] MINUTES

PLEASE ENTER LENGTH OF HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW IN MINUTES

Range: 1..300

## **Family Context (FC)**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**FCIN**

SHOW CARD B1

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your family situation.

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is your current legal marital status?

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single never married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

**CHECK FC1**

<b>ASK ETHE TO ETHX IF ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW</b>
--

*IF Country is England      [HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**ETHE**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- 01 White - British
- 02 White - Irish
- 03 Any other White background (specify)
- 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 05 Mixed - White and Black African
- 06 Mixed - White and Asian
- 07 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 13 Black/Black British - African
- 14 Any other Black background (specify)
- 15 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]

**ETHW**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- 01 White - Welsh
- 02 White - other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 14 Black/Black British - African
- 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- 16 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]

**ETHS**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- 01 White - Scottish
- 02 White - Other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- 95 Any other background (specify)



ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

**ETHN**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 Irish Traveller
- 04 Indian
- 05 Pakistani
- 06 Bangladeshi
- 07 Black Caribbean
- 08 Black African
- 09 Black Other (specify)
- 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
- 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group*

[Ethe = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR EthW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR EthS = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95  
OR EthN = 10, 9, 95]

**ETHX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ASK <PTHE> TO <PTHX> IF PARTNER'S ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW (EG IF MAIN RESPONDENT HAS NEW PARTNER)**

*IF Country is England [HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**PTHE**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- 01 White - British
- 02 White - Irish
- 03 Any other White background (specify)
- 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 05 Mixed - White and Black African
- 06 Mixed - White and Asian
- 07 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 13 Black/Black British - African
- 14 Any other Black background (specify)
- 15 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]*

**PTHW**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Welsh
- 02 White - other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 14 Black/Black British - African
- 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- 16 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]

**PTHS**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Scottish
- 02 White - Other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- 95 Any other background (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

**PTHN**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 Irish Traveller
- 04 Indian
- 05 Pakistani
- 06 Bangladeshi
- 07 Black Caribbean
- 08 Black African
- 09 Black Other (specify)
- 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
- 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group*

[ PThE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR PThW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR PThS = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95  
OR PThN = 10, 9, 95]

**PTHX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

## MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY

**ASK <BETE> TO <BETX> IF COHORT CHILD'S ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW**

*IF Country is England*

*[HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**BETE**

SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

And which of the groups on this card do you regard [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] as belonging to?

- 01 White - British
- 02 White - Irish
- 03 Any other White background (specify)
- 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 05 Mixed - White and Black African
- 06 Mixed - White and Asian
- 07 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 13 Black/Black British - African
- 14 Any other Black background (specify)
- 15 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

*ELSE IF Country is Wales*

*[HHQRE.Country = 2]*

**BETW**

SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

And which of the groups on this card do you regard [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Welsh
- 02 White - other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 14 Black/Black British - African
- 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- 16 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]

**BETS**

SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

And which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Scottish
- 02 White - Other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- 95 Any other background (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

**BETI**

SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

And which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] as belonging to?

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 Irish Traveller
- 04 Indian
- 05 Pakistani
- 06 Bangladeshi
- 07 Black Caribbean
- 08 Black African
- 09 Black Other (specify)
- 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
- 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF other ethnic group*

[ BEtE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR BEtW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR BEtS = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95  
OR BEtI = 10, 9, 95]

**BETX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>ASK &lt;TWIN&gt; TO &lt;TWAL&gt; FOR SAME-SEX TWINS OR FOR EACH SAME-SEX PAIRING OF TRIPLETS</b>
---

**TWIN**

I'd now like to ask some more questions about [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name].

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**TWSC**

At school, do people have trouble telling [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name] apart?

1 Yes

2 No

**TWPA**

Are you able to tell [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name] apart?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF the cohort children have brothers or sisters*

|

| **TWSI**

| Are [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name]'s brothers or sisters able to tell them apart?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

**TWFR**

Are [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name]'s close friends able to tell them apart?

1 Yes

2 No

**TWSR**

Are strangers able to tell [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name] apart?

1 Yes

2 No

**TWAL**

Which of the following would best describe [^first cohort child's name and second cohort child's name]? Would you say they are ... READ OUT ...

1 As alike as peas in a pod

2 Or ordinary sibling likeness

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF spouse/ partner has left the household, but not died*  
*[FF.HHQRE.Prer = 1,2, and HHQRE.Pwhp <> 1 ]*

**FCRE**

SHOW CARD B3

Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with [ ^your child's  
 other parent / NAME from feed forward data ] end? You may give the number of the  
 reason or reasons that apply.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different etc.)
- 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money etc)
- 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick etc)
- 4 Alcohol/ drug problems
- 5 Violent abusive behaviour
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended

***[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]***

*IF Other reason [Fcre = 95 ]*

**FCRX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book
---------------------------

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF respondent is the only resident natural parent and other natural parent has not died  
OR respondent has a partner (cohort child's step-parent) from prior sweep who has now left  
the household*

*OR respondent is a foster parent*

*[ uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer ]*

**ASK <COPA> TO <NRLV> FOR EACH ABSENT PARENT/ STEP PARENT****COPA**

I'd like now to ask you about [^name of absent parent] who no longer lives here.

Does [^name of cohort child] have any contact now with [^name of absent parent] ?

[^male/female, ^Date of birth, ^relationship to parent/ child (textfill details of absent parent) ]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Person has died

*IF cohort child has contact with other natural parent [Copa = 1]*

**SEOF**

How often does [^name of absent parent] see [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 5-6 times a week
- 3 3-4 times a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month
- 6 Less often than once a month
- 7 Never

**STAY**

Does [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] ever stay overnight with [^name of absent parent]?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- 1 Yes, often
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, rarely
- 4 No, never

**COWH**

Were these arrangements for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] to see [^name of absent parent] made by a court order?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No



**PHOF**

How often does [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] speak on the phone to [^name of absent parent]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 5-6 times a week
- 3 3-4 times a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month
- 6 Less often than once a month
- 7 Never

**MPOF**

How often does [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] send emails or text messages to [^name of absent parent]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 5-6 times a week
- 3 3-4 times a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 Less often but at least once a month
- 6 Less often than once a month
- 7 Never

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is the only resident natural parent and other natural parent has not died  
OR respondent has a partner (cohort child's step-parent) from prior sweep who has now  
left the household*

**COMA**

Does [^name of absent parent] contribute any money to [^his / her / their] maintenance?

IF YES, PROBE: Does [^name of absent parent] make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made

*IF contributes money to maintenance regularly or irregularly [CoMa = 1, 2]*

**COCO**

Were these arrangements for financial support made by a court order or through the child support agency (CSA)?

- 1 Yes, by a court order
- 2 Yes, through the CSA
- 3 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child has contact with other natural parent/ step-parent [Copa = 1]*

**PAYK**

SHOW CARD B4

Does [^name of absent parent] do any of the following? :

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Buy clothes, toys or presents for child
- 02 Help pay for child's school-related activities or childcare
- 03 Look after your child while you/your partner are at work
- 04 Help with repairs around the child's house
- 05 Buy food or groceries for child's household
- 06 Help make rent or mortgage payments for your child's household
- 07 Help pay for utilities or other household bills for your child's household
- 08 Help pay for holidays for your child
- 09 Help pay for outings to special places or events for your child
- 10 Help you out with other expenses?
- 96 None of these

***[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]***

**CHECK FC2**

**REFA**

SHOW CARD B5

Which of these best describes your relationship with [^name of absent parent]?

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 Friendly
- 3 Neither friendly nor unfriendly
- 4 Unfriendly
- 5 Very unfriendly

**NRQR**

SHOW CARD B6

Overall, how close would you say [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] [^is/ are] to [^name of absent parent]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER IN ROOM 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close

**NRLV**

SHOW CARD B7

About how long would it take to get from where she/ he lives to here?

Think of the time it would usually take door to door

INTERVIEWER: TIME REFERS TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRANSPORT  
BY NON-RESIDENT PARENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is foster parent to cohort child [HHQRE.Preb = 9]***FOLO**

Do you know how much longer [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] will stay with you?

IF YES: PROBE How long?

INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER ANSWER WILL BE GIVEN IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

- 1 Weeks
- 2 Months
- 3 No, Don't know how much longer

*IF length of time given in weeks [FoLo = 1]***FOWK**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS

Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

*IF length of time given in months [FoLo = 2]***FOMT**

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

**RECH**

Is it expected or hoped that [^he / she/ they] will return to [^his / her / their] natural parents?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**REFS**

What was the reason for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] being fostered?

- 1 Parent(s) unable to cope/ needed a break
- 2 Parent(s) mistreated baby/babies or his/her/their siblings
- 3 Parent(s) ill in hospital
- 4 Parent(s) died
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF Other reason for foster care [ReFs = 95]*

**WHFS**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON WHY BABY FOSTERED

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF both respondent's parent's still alive and both NOT in household  
[ FF.MuAI <> 2 AND FF.DaAI <> 2 AND not on hhld grid ]*

**PAIN**

I'd now like to ask you about your own parents.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother still alive (feed forward) and respondent's natural/ adop mother NOT in household [FF.MuAI <> 2 AND natural/adop mother not on hhld grid ]*

**MUAL**

May I just check, is your mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother IS still alive [MuAI = 1]*

**MUAG**

How old is she?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

**CHECK FC3**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother NOT alive [FF. MuAI = 2 OR MuAI = 2]*

**MUOL**

[You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.] How old was your mother when she died?

WRITE IN AGE

INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120

Range: 0..120

**CHECK FC4**

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/ adop father still alive (feed forward) AND respondent's natural/ adop father NOT in hhold [FF.DaAI <> 2 AND natural/adop father not on hhld grid ]*

**DAAL**

May I just check, is your father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean your natural or adoptive father.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF respondent's natural/adop father still alive and age not known from feed forward*

*[DaAI = 1 AND FF.DaAg <> RESPONSE]*

**DAAG**

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop father NOT alive and don't know age at death from feed forward [ (FF.DaAI = 2 OR DaAI = 2) AND FF.DuOI <> RESPONSE ]*

**DAOL**

[^BLANK / You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.]

How old was your father when he died?

WRITE IN AGE [INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120]

Range: 0..120

**CHECK FC5**

END OF FILTER

IF both respondent's natural/adop mother still alive AND respondent's natural/adop father still alive [MuAI = 1 AND DaAI = 1]

**DAMU**

Can I check, do your father and mother live together?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF father and mother live together [DaMu = 1]

**PALV**

SHOW CARD B7

About how long would it take you to get to where your parents live? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

ELSE IF natural/adop mother still alive [MuAI = 1]

**MULV**

SHOW CARD B7 (AGAIN)

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

*IF natural/adop father still alive [DaAI = 1]*

**DALV**

SHOW CARD B7 (AGAIN)

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL  
BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <PASD> TO <CASC> FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*[New respondents identified if current person number is NOT in prior sweep i.e FFPN = 97]*

**PASD**

Can I check, did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By parents, I mean your natural or adoptive parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Parents never lived together
- 4 Never lived with parents/don't know

*IF parents divorced or permanently separated [PaSD = 1]*

**AGSE**

How old were you when this happened?

WRITE IN AGE

NOTE: IF PARENTS SEPARATED, THEN DIVORCED, ENTER AGE AT WHICH  
SEPARATED.

Range: 0..97

**CHECK FC6**

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [PaSD <> 4]*

**LIAW**

Before the age of 17 did you spend any time living away from both of your parents?

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS OR BOARDING SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF lived away from both parents before the age of 17 OR never lived with parents  
[Liaw=1 OR Pasd =4]*

*IF Country is England, Wales or Scotland [HHQRE.Country <> 4]*

**WHLI**

SHOW CARD B8

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17]?

- 01 Local authority children's home
- 02 Local authority foster parents
- 03 Voluntary society children's home
- 04 Voluntary society foster parents
- 05 Boarding school
- 06 Living with relatives
- 07 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
- 08 Some other place (other specify)
- 09 (Children's home- not sure which type)
- 10 (Foster parents - not sure which type)

*IF other place of residence [WhLi = 8]*

**LIWH**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER



ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

**LINI**

SHOW CARD B8

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17]?

- 1 Statutory children's home
- 2 Foster parents
- 3 Voluntary children's home
- 5 Boarding school
- 6 Living with relatives
- 7 Prison or Offenders centre
- 95 Some other place

IF mainly lived in some other place [LiNi = 95]

**LIOT**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF mainly lived in a children's home or with foster parents

[ Whli = 1,2,3,4,9,10 or Lini = 1,2,3 ]

**TICA**

SHOW CARD B9

Which best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?

- 1 Under three months
- 2 Three months, less than 1 year
- 3 1 year, less than 2
- 4 2 years, less than 5
- 5 5 years, less than 10
- 6 10 years or more

**CASC**

Were you in care at the time you left school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <REBO> TO <REWN> FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*[New person identified if person number is NOT in prior sweep i.e. FFPN = 97]*

**REBO**

Can I also check, were you born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF respondent not born in UK [Rebo = 2]*

**REWH**

Where were you born?

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Appendix B: Country codes, in Code book

**REWN**

Can I also check, in what year did you first come to the UK to live?

Range: 1900..2050

**CHECK FC7**

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>RELATIONSHIP HISTORY QUESTIONS</b>
---------------------------------------

*IF two-parent household and same two parents as last interview*

*[ uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer ]*

**RCPL**

Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] been living with you and [^Name of partner] continuously since last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS INFORMATION, PLEASE CODE <DON'T KNOW>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF lone-parent household and same lone-parent as last interview*

*[ uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer ]*

**RSIN**

Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] been living with you as a lone parent continuously since last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY, PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS INFORMATION, PLEASE CODE <DON'T KNOW>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not live in two-parent or lone-parent household continuously [RcPL = 2 OR RsIN = 2]*

**RELY**

When did [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s current period of living  
[^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] begin?  
ENTER YEAR

**CHECK FC8**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 2000..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or  
Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**RELM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s current period of living  
[^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] begin? )  
ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK FC8**

**REPY**

And when did the period, which included the last interview [^date], of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] end?

ENTER YEAR

**CHECK FC10**

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 2000..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

**REPM**

( And when did the period, which included the last interview [^date], of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] end? )

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK FC10**

END OF FILTER

*IF two parents at current interview, and different two parents at last interview  
 OR lone parent at last interview and two parents at current interview  
 OR two parents at current interview, and lone parent at last interview.  
 [ uses mainly relationship variables from household questionnaire in HHQRE.Prer ]*

**RESY**

Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^ date], [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>].

When did that period end?

ENTER YEAR

**CHECK FC11**

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 2000..9998

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

**RESM**

( Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^date], [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>]. When did that period end? )

ENTER MONTH

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK FC11**

**REEY**

Now [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] is living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>].

When did this period begin?

ENTER YEAR

**CHECK FC12**

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS OR GIVES DATES BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 2000..9998

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module



**REEM**

( Now [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] is living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>].

When did this period begin? )

ENTER MONTH

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK FC12**

END OF FILTER

**ASK <RHIS> IF THERE IS A GAP IN RELATIONSHIP HISTORY**

[ Uses RELY/RELM and REPY/REPM, or RESY/RESM & REEY/REEM, to establish if there is a gap]

**RHIS**

When we interviewed you last time [^date], [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] was living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>], and that situation ended in [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM].

You've also just mentioned that [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] is currently living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>], and that this period began in [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

I'd like now to ask you about [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]'s situation between those two dates, that is between [^date taken from REPY/REPM or RESY/RESM] and [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM].

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**REPEAT <RFAM> TO <RPRM> FOR EACH RELATIONSHIP UNTIL COVER PERIOD TO LAST INTERVIEW**

**RFAM**

Prior to the [^current situation] (that is before [^date taken from RELY/RELM or REEY/REEM or RPRY/RPRM] ), was [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a two-parent family or a lone parent family?

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED, THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

- 1 Two Parent
- 2 Lone Parent

*IF lone parent or two-parent at <RFAM> ask for details of first person* [RFam = 1, 2]

**RPNA**

Who was that/ Who were they?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST/ THIS PERSON IS TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD  
NOW - ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR 97 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

Range: 1..97

**CHECK FC13****RNMA**

Enter name of first person

String20

**RSXA**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name of person at RNMA] 's sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**RDBA**

What is [^name of person at RNMA] 's date of birth?

DATE FIELD

**RRCA**

What is [^name of person at RNMA] 's relationship to [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

INTERVIEWER: CODE PARTNER OF MOTHER AS STEP-FATHER

- 1 Natural mother
- 2 Natural father
- 3 Adoptive mother
- 4 Adoptive father
- 5 Foster mother
- 6 Foster father
- 7 Step mother
- 8 Step father
- 9 Other

END OF FILTER

*IF two-parent at <RFAM> ask for details of second person [RFam = 1 ]*

**RPNB**

Who was the second person?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR 97 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

[^List of adults in household]

Range: 1..97

**CHECKS FC14 and FC15**

**RNMB**

Enter name of second person

String20

**RSXB**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name of person at RNMB] 's sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**RDBB**

What is [^name of person at RNMB] 's date of birth?

**RRCB**

What is [^name of person at RNMB] 's relationship to [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- 1 Natural mother
- 2 Natural father
- 3 Adoptive mother
- 4 Adoptive father
- 5 Foster mother
- 6 Foster father
- 7 Step mother
- 8 Step father
- 9 Other

END OF FILTER

IF lone parent or two-parent household at <RFAM> [RFam = 1, 2]

**RPRY**

When did that period of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a [^lone-parent/ two-parent household taken from RFAM] begin?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 2000..2050

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

**RPRM**

(When did that period of [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] living in a [^lone-parent/ two-parent household taken from RFAM] begin?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question RELY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

END OF FILTER



## **Early Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES)**





**REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**ESIN**

And now some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s [^education and childcare/ education (textfill determined by whether main or partner interview) ].

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**STSC**

[^BLANK/ ASK OR CODE: (textfill determined by whether main or partner interview)

Can I just check that [^Cohort child's name] is now in [^primary three/ year 2 (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ] at school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, child in different year
- 3 No, child does not attend school

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF different school year [StSc = 2]*

|

| **DIFY**

| Which year at school is [^Cohort child's name] in?

- | 1 Year 1/Primary 2
- | 2 Year 3/Primary 4
- | 3 Other year

|

END OF FILTER

*IF child does not attend school [StSc = 3]*

|

| **NOWH**

| Why does [^Cohort child's name] not attend school?

- | 1 Home schooled
- | 2 In hospital
- | 3 Not able to due to health problem or disability
- | 4 Awaiting a school place
- | 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

| *IF other reason not attend school [NoWh = 95]*

|

| **NOWS**

| Write in other reason

| String:60

| Please refer to Code book

|

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF name of school at last interview known (from feed forward) AND child attends school now*  
*[FF.ScNm = RESPONSE AND StSc = 1, 2]*

**SAMS**

At the last interview [^On date of last interview], we were given the name of the school that [^Cohort child's name] was going to at that time. Is [^Cohort child's name] still going to the same school?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD IS AT THE SAME SCHOOL NOW BUT HAS SPENT TIME AT A DIFFERENT SCHOOL SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE 'Yes'.

INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL HAS MERGED WITH ANOTHER SCHOOL, CODE 4  
DIFFERENT SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 Yes, but the name of the school has changed or school has moved to a different premises
- 3 Yes, but the child has moved up from infants to juniors
- 4 No, going to a different school
- 5 No, was not at that school at the last interview (previous information incorrect)

IF NOT still going to school attended at last interview [SamS = 4]

**SCNO**

In total, how many other schools has [^Cohort child's name] been to since the last interview [^On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF CURRENT SCHOOL IS ONLY NEW SCHOOL ATTENDED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, CODE '1'

Range:1..97

**CHECK ES1****CSWH**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] moved to a different school?

PROBE: What other reasons?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHANGED SCHOOLS MORE THAN ONCE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT MOVE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Problems with previous school
- 02 Moved house
- 03 Excluded from previous school
- 04 School closed down
- 05 Moved to a school nearer home
- 06 Moved to a school nearer parent's work
- 07 Moved in order to go to a better school
- 08 Was on waiting list
- 09 [^Moved in order to go to a Welsh Medium School (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ]
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[Code maximum 7 out of 10 possible responses]**

**CHECK ES2**

*IF other reason not attend school [Csw = 95]*

**CSWX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF child attends school and the school name or address is different from at prior interview  
[StSc <> 3 and SamS <> 1]*

**SCNM**

What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort child's name] is at now?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN, POSTCODE  
AND [^local education authority/ education board (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ]  
AS FAR AS IS KNOWN, THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String:60

**SCTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String:40

**SCNP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String:10

**SCLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board (textfill determined by  
HHQRE.Country) ] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ]  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String:40

**URN**

PRESS <Space> TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE

IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

String:7

At question URN school details collected at questions SCNM to SCLEA are used to search a  
computer database (or look-up table) of UK schools, and the unique reference number (URN)  
for the matching school selected. See more information on look-up table in the introduction.

**DISPSCH**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED INTO: [Feed back school details]

IS THAT CORRECT?

- 1 Yes - correct school found
- 2 No - go back and try again
- 3 School not found; write in full address instead

[Don't know and Refusal not allowed]

**CHECK ES3**

*If school not found on database [DispSch = 3 OR URN = '999999']*

**SCHADD**

I'm afraid I can't find the school on my list.

Can I start again and take its full name and address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS LINE BY LINE BELOW

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**INNM**

First, can I have the full name of the school.

ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL

String:60

**INLA**

And now the first line of the address?

ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET

String:40

**INLB**

And the town or village?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

String:40

**INPC**

And the postcode?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART POSTCODE

PRESS <ENTER> KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String:10

**INLEA**

And the [^local education authority/ education board (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ]?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board (textfill determined by HHQRE.Country) ]

PRESS <ENTER> KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String:40

**INCON**

INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK THEY ARE CORRECT.

School :

Address :

PC:

[^LEA / Short name of Education Board]:

1 CORRECT

2 NOT CORRECT - GO BACK AND CHANGE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF chort child attends school but not same school as at MCS3*

*[StSc = 1, 2 AND NOT SamS = 1, 2, 3]*

**STWY**

When did [^Cohort child's name] start at [^his/her] current school?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range:2000..2050

**CHECK ES5****STWM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name] start at [^his/her] current school?)

ENTER MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

14 Spring (Mar-May)

15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK ES6**

**SCFC**

SHOW CARD C1

Which of these factors were important in choosing this school?

PROBE: What others?

PRESS <F6> THEN ARROW KEYS (←→) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 School is near or nearest to home
- 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
- 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
- 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
- 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
- 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
- 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
- 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
- 10 General good impression of school
- 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
- 12 School has small class sizes
- 13 School caters for special needs
- 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- 15 School has good facilities
- 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
- 17 Attending this school makes it easier to get into a particular secondary school (feeder school)
- 18 Religious grounds
- 19 Easy to get to on public transport
- 20 Ethnic mix of the school
- 21 School teaches in Welsh
- 22 School teaches in Gaelic
- 23 School teaches in Irish
- 24 School teaches in other non-English language
- 25 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- 26 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[Code maximum 10 out of 27 possible responses]

IF other reason [ScFc = 95]

**SCFX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF more than one important factor given [ScFc>1]*

**SCFM**

SHOW CARD C1 AGAIN

And, which of these was the single most important reason (for choosing this school)?

PRESS <F6> THEN ARROW KEYS (←→) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 School is near or nearest to home
- 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
- 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
- 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
- 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
- 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
- 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
- 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
- 10 General good impression of school
- 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
- 12 School has small class sizes
- 13 School caters for special needs
- 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- 15 School has good facilities
- 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
- 17 Attending this school makes it easier to get into a particular secondary school (feeder school)
- 18 Religious grounds
- 19 Easy to get to on public transport
- 20 Ethnic mix of the school
- 21 School teaches in Welsh
- 22 School teaches in Gaelic
- 23 School teaches in Irish
- 24 School teaches in other non-English language
- 25 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- 26 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**CHECK ES7**

*IF other most important reason [ScFm = 95]*

**SCMX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF child is now in primary three/year 2 or in different year at school [StSc = 1, 2]*

**RSTP**

SHOW CARD C2

Which, if any, of the steps on this card did you take in order to get [^Cohort child's name] a place in [^his/her] current school?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Moving home
- 2 Appeals against LEA/Education Board decisions
- 3 Short-term renting
- 95 Other steps (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 None

**[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]**

**CHECK ES8**

*IF other steps taken [Rstp = 95]*

**RSTX**

What other steps did you take?

String:255

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF child is now in primary three/year 2 or in different year at school [StSc = 1, 2]*

**SCTY**

Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort child's name] to go to this school?

INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO ATTEND, NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/ OTHER REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER



*IF school fees have to be paid to go to this school [ScTy=1]*

**WPRV**

Why did you decide to send [^Cohort child's name] to a fee-paying school?

WRITE IN

String:255

Please refer to Code book

**FEEP**

How much are [^Cohort child's name]'s school fees per term?

ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS

Range:1..99997

**CHECK ES9**

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort child attends school now but not at same school as at MCS3*

*[ StSc = 1, 2 AND NOT SamS = 1 , 2, 3 ]*

**SCSX**

And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?

1 Single sex

2 Mixed

END OF FILTER

**ASK <FTHS> TO <SENX> ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [StSc = 1, 2]***IF country is NOT Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country <> 4]***FTHS**

Some schools are primarily for children of a particular faith or religion.

When you applied to [^Cohort child's name]'s current school did you have to demonstrate your faith or religion?

IF YES, PROBE: Which faith or religion?

- 1 No / not a faith school
- 2 Christian (Church of England)
- 3 Christian (Catholic)
- 4 Other Christian
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islam/Muslim
- 95 Other

*IF child attends a faith school [FtHs = 2 - 95]***FHDE**

When you applied to [^Cohort child's name]'s school, did you have to provide evidence to the school that you belonged to that faith or religion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent lives in Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]***LNWA**

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Welsh only
- 2 Mainly Welsh
- 3 About half Welsh and half English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 English only

*ELSE IF the respondent lives in Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]***LNSC**

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Gaelic only
- 2 Mainly Gaelic
- 3 About half Gaelic and half English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 English only

ELSE IF the respondent lives in Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]

**LNNI**

Which language is [^Cohort child's name] taught in at school?

PROBE TO CODE

- 1 Irish only
- 2 Mainly Irish
- 3 About half Irish and half English
- 4 Mainly English
- 5 English only

END OF FILTER

**ADEN**

SHOW CARD C3

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about how [^Cohort child's name] is getting on at school.

Does [^Cohort child's name] enjoy going to school?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Not at all

**ADHH**

SHOW CARD C4

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] talk about what happens at school?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PROMPTED AS WELL AS SPONTANEOUS TALK.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**ADUP**

SHOW CARD C4 AGAIN

How often, if at all, is [^Cohort child's name] upset or reluctant to go to school?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**BULS**

SHOW CARD C5

How often, if at all, has [^Cohort child's name] been bullied at school?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN THE ROOM 'Just tell me the number which applies'

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times

**SABS**

During this school year, has [^Cohort child's name] ever been off school for a continuous period of 2 weeks or more, other than for school holidays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has been off school [SABs = 1]*

**WABS**

In total how many complete weeks has [^Cohort child's name] been off school, during this school year?

Range: 2..52

**CHECK ES10**

**RABS**

What was the main reason why [^Cohort child's name] has been off school during this school year?

- 1 Ill health
- 2 Needed to help out at home or other family reason
- 3 Child was in another country for holiday/to visit family
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other reason for being off school [RABs = 95]*

**RABX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

# ADNH

Does [^Cohort child's name] get any help or support at school due to a health or behavioural problem or a disability?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE FULLY: What type of help? What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 No help/ [^Cohort child's name] has no such problems
- 2 [^Cohort child's name] has individual support in class from teacher/assistant
- 3 [^Cohort child's name] has individual support in class from a family member
- 4 [^Cohort child's name] has special classes
- 5 Adaptations have been made to physical environment for [^Cohort child's name]
- 6 Equipment has been provided for [^Cohort child's name]
- 7 [^Cohort child's name] attends a special school
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

[Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

## CHECK ES11

IF other help or support [AdNh = 95]

### ADNS

Please specify

String:100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

## CSEN

Has [^Cohort child's name]'s school or the [^local education authority/ education board] ever told you [^he/she] has [^special educational needs/ additional support needs] ?

[ (these textfills determined by HHQRE.Country) ]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF child has special needs [CsEn = 1]

### SENS

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a [^statement of special educational needs/ co-ordinated support plan] [^special educational needs/ additional support needs] ?

[ (these textfills determined by HHQRE.Country) ]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

97 SPONTANEOUS: Child is currently being assessed to see if they need a [^statement/ co-ordinated support plan]

*IF respondent lives in Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]*

**RASN**

What are the reasons for [^Cohort child's name]'s additional support needs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Dyslexia
- 02 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)
- 03 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- 04 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder
- 05 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
- 06 Problem with speech or language
- 07 Problem with sight
- 08 Problem with hearing
- 09 Other physical disability
- 10 Medical or health problem
- 11 Mental illness/depression
- 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able
- 13 English as an additional language
- 14 Young carer or sibling of a disabled child
- 15 Bullying
- 16 Bereavement
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]**

*IF other help or support [RaSn = 95]*

**RASX**

What is the reason?

WRITE IN

String:255

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

ELSE { i.e. if country NOT Scotland }

**RSEN**

What are the reasons for [^Cohort child's name]'s special educational needs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Dyslexia
- 2 Learning difficulties (including dyspraxia and dyscalculia)
- 3 Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- 4 Autism, Asperger's syndrome or autistic spectrum disorder
- 5 Behavioural problems/hyperactivity
- 6 Problem with speech or language
- 7 Problem with sight
- 8 Problem with hearing
- 9 Other physical disability
- 10 Medical or health problem
- 11 Mental illness/depression
- 12 Gifted/High IQ/More able and talented/Highly Able
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]**

| | *IF other help or support [ReSn = 95]*

| | **SENX**

| | What is the reason?

| | WRITE IN

| | String:255

| | Please refer to Code book

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

<b>ASK &lt;SAED&gt; TO &lt;TRIA&gt; ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [StSc = 1, 2]</b>
--

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**SAED**

SHOW CARD C6

How satisfied are you with [^Cohort child's name]'s education in [^his/her] present school?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- 6 Can't say

**ASMI**

Would you like [^Cohort child's name] to stay on full-time education after the minimum school leaving age, that is, after 16 years of age?

INTERVIEWER: IF REPLIES 'It is up to child', PROBE: Would YOU like [^Cohort child's name] to stay on in education (after the minimum school leaving age)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF would like child to stay on at school [Asmi = 1]*

| **ASUN**

| Would you like [^Cohort child's name] to attend university?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**AMTH**

SHOW CARD C7

Some children have difficulty with some of the things they do at school.

Does [^Cohort child's name] have difficulty at school ...

... with Maths?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Some difficulty
- 3 Great difficulty

**ARED**

SHOW CARD C7 AGAIN

(Does [^Cohort child's name] have difficulty at school ...)

... with reading?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Some difficulty
- 3 Great difficulty

**AWRT**

SHOW CARD C7 AGAIN

(Does [^Cohort child's name] have difficulty at school ...)

... with writing?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Some difficulty
- 3 Great difficulty

**APED**

SHOW CARD C7 AGAIN

(Does [^Cohort child's name] have difficulty at school ...)

... with physical education or PE?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Some difficulty
- 3 Great difficulty



**INEV**

During this school year has anyone at home been to a parents' evening or similar event at [^Cohort child's name]'s school?

IF NO, PROBE: Is this because a parents' evening for [^Cohort child's name] hasn't taken place yet or for another reason?

INTERVIEWER:

DO NOT INCLUDE SPECIALLY ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH TEACHERS

DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS' EVENINGS FOR OTHER CHILDREN WHO ARE AT THE SAME SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No, parent's evening not taken place yet

*IF has attended a parents' evening [Inev = 1]*

**INWE**

Who has actually been to a parents' evening or similar event?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Partner/husband/wife
- 3 Grandparent
- 4 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 5 Other relative

**[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

**INMT**

Apart from parents' evenings (or similar events), have you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] had any specially arranged meetings with teachers about how [^Cohort child's name] is doing at school, during this school year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF had other school meetings [InMt = 1]*

**INWH**

Did you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] ask for these meetings, or did the teachers or school?

- 1 You/ partner
- 2 Teachers/school
- 3 Both

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**INAO**

SHOW CARD C8

Thinking about [^Cohort child's name]'s school, do you get involved with any of the things listed on this card? IF 'Yes' ASK: Which?. PROBE FULLY: What else?

INTERVIEWER: JUST THE RESPONDENT'S INVOLVEMENT, NOT THEIR PARTNERS.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Help out in class
- 2 Help out elsewhere e.g. library, school trips, dinner duties
- 3 Help with fund-raising activities/special events e.g. fetes, sports days
- 4 Help out outside class with special interest groups like drama/sports
- 5 Part of parents association/committee/group
- 6 Part of management board/governing body
- 95 Some other activity (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

**CHECK ES12**

IF some other activity [Inao = 95]

**INHX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.

String:100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**NHWK**

Does [^Cohort child's name] ever get homework from school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF ever gets homework [NhWk = 1]

**THWK**

In a typical week (including weekends) in term-time, how many minutes does [^Cohort child's name] spend doing homework?

Please include time spent reading a reading book for school.

INTERVIEWER:

- CODE 0 FOR NONE

Range:0..9997

**CHECK ES13**

END OF FILTER

**ALRD**

Not including homework, does anyone at home give [^Cohort child's name] additional help with reading?

Include help in Welsh, Gaelic, Irish if taught at school in this language

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF gets help with reading [AIRd = 1]*

**ALWH**

SHOW CARD C9

(Not including homework,) How often does someone help [^Cohort child's name] with reading?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often

END OF FILTER

**HLWR**

(Not including homework,) Does anyone at home give [^Cohort child's name] additional help with writing or spelling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF gets help with writing [HIWr = 1]*

**HLWX**

SHOW CARD C9 AGAIN

(Not including homework,) How often does someone help [^Cohort child's name] with writing or spelling?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often

END OF FILTER

**HLCO**

(Not including homework,) Does anyone at home give [^Cohort child's name] additional help with maths?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF gets help with maths [HICo = 1]*

**HLNC**

SHOW CARD C9 AGAIN

(Not including homework,) How often does someone at home help [^Cohort child's name] with maths?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often

END OF FILTER

**EXTU**

Some parents arrange for their children to have extra lessons or classes outside school in subjects they also do at school. Has [^Cohort child's name] had any extra classes or lessons in maths, reading or writing?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Yes, Maths
- 2 Yes, Reading
- 3 Yes, Writing
- 4 No

**[Code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]**

**CHECK ES14**

**TRSC**

How does [^Cohort child's name] usually travel to school?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF THE CHILD'S USUAL JOURNEY TO SCHOOL.

IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

- 1 Public transport, such as bus or a train
- 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
- 4 Bicycle - [^Cohort child's name] cycles
- 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles
- 6 Walking
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other mode of transport to school [Trsc = 95]*

**TRSX**

Specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**TRHO**

Does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school the same way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does NOT travel home from school same way [Trho = 2]*

**TRDI**

How does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school?

- 1 Public transport, such as bus or a tube
- 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- 3 Car or other vehicle
- 4 Bicycle - [^Cohort child's name] cycles
- 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles
- 6 Walking
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other mode of transport home [Trdi = 95]*

**TRHX**

Specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK <PARC> TO <ASSP> ONLY IF CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL [StSc = 1, 2]**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF main respondent has a partner or spouse in household [based on relationships from household grid]*

**PARC**

Thinking about a typical week (including weekends) [^in term-time (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC)], does your [^husband/ wife/ partner] regularly look after [^Cohort child's name] when you are not there?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF partner regularly looks after cohort child [ParC = 1]*

**PARH**

About how many hours per week is [^Cohort child's name] looked after by your [^husband/ wife/ partner]?

Range: 0..168

**CHECK ES15**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**EVBC**

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>in term-time (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ], does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or breakfast club before school?</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF attends breakfast club [EvBc = 1]*

**BCCC**

Is childcare the main reason [^Cohort child's name] goes to this out-of-school or breakfast club?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**BCND**

On how many days per week does [^Cohort child's name] go to an out-of-school or breakfast club?

Range:1..5

**BCHR**

How many hours per day does [^Cohort child's name] spend at an out-of-school or breakfast club?

INTERVIEWER: CODE NEAREST NUMBER OF HOURS. 20 MINUTES WILL THEREFORE BE 0 HOURS.

Range:0..24

**CHECK ES16****BCSP**

Is this an out-of-school or breakfast club on their school premises?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**EVAS**

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>in term-time</sup> (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ], does [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] go to an out-of-school or homework club (after school)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF attends after school club [EvAs = 1]*

**ASCC**

Is childcare the main reason [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] goes to this out-of-school or homework club?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ASND**

On how many days per week does [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] go to this out-of-school or homework club?

Range:1..5

**ASHR**

How many hours per day does [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] go to this out-of-school or homework club?

INTERVIEWER: CODE NEAREST NUMBER OF HOURS. 20 MINUTES WILL THEREFORE BE 0 HOURS.

Range: 0..24

**CHECK ES17****ASSP**

Is this out-of-school or homework club on their school premises?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**ASK <CCSW> TO <CCHB> TO ALL CHILDREN (WHETHER OR NOT ATTEND SCHOOL)**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**CCSW**

SHOW CARD C10 (SEE HELP <F9> FOR MORE ON TYPES OF PROVIDER)

Apart from anything you've already told me about, thinking about a typical week [^in term-time (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ], is [^Cohort child's name] looked after on weekdays by any of these? PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

**HELP SCREEN**

Day Nursery (creche):

- runs for whole working day
- only closes (if at all) for a few weeks in summer
- usually run by employers, private companies, voluntary organisations, Local Authority
- incl day nurseries for children with special needs

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Day nursery (including workplace or college creche)
- 02 Childminder
- 03 Nanny
- 04 Au pair
- 05 Grandparents
- 06 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 07 Older brother(s) / sister(s)
- 08 Other relatives
- 09 Friends/neighbours
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

**[Code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]**

**CHECK ES18**

IF looked after by 'other' [CcSw = 95]

**CCSX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER



**CCWE**

SHOW CARD C10 AGAIN (SEE HELP <F9> FOR MORE ON TYPES OF PROVIDER)

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>in term-time</sup> (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ], is [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] looked after at the weekend by any of these?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

**HELP SCREEN**

Day Nursery (creche):

- runs for whole working day
- only closes (if at all) for a few weeks in summer
- usually run by employers, private companies, voluntary organisations, Local Authority
- incl day nurseries for children with special needs

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Day nursery (including workplace or college creche)
- 02 Childminder
- 03 Nanny
- 04 Au pair
- 05 Grandparents
- 06 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 07 Older brother(s) / sister(s)
- 08 Other relatives
- 09 Friends/neighbours
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

**[Code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]**

**CHECK ES19**

*IF looked after by 'other' [CcWe = 95]*

|  
|  
|  
|  
|  
|  
|

**CCWX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**<CCHA> REPEATED FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT <CCSW>**

**CCHA**

About how many hours a week (in a typical week [^in term-time (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ] ) is [^Cohort child's name] looked after by [^childcare mentioned at CCSW] on weekdays?

Range:0..168

**CHECK ES20**

**<CCHB> REPEATED FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT <CCWE>**

**CCHB**

About how many hours a week (in a typical week [^in term-time (textfill determined by whether attends school at STSC) ] ) is [^Cohort child's name] looked after by [^childcare mentioned at CCWE] on weekends?

Range:0..168

**CHECK ES21**

**ASK <CCPH> TO <CCHC> ONLY IF CHILD CURRENTLY ATTENDS SCHOOL [StSc = 1, 2]**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**CCPH**

(During the long school holiday last summer,) on about how many days in total was [^Cohort child's name] looked after by you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ] on weekdays at times when [^he/she] would usually be at school?

INCLUDE FAMILY HOLIDAYS ETC.

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

ENTER '0' IF NO DAYS.

Range: 0..997

**CHECK ES22**

**CCHL****SHOW CARD C11**

(During the long school holiday last summer,) apart from you [^or your husband/ wife/ partner (textfill determined by household grid) ], who looked after [^Cohort child's name] on weekdays at times when [^he/she] would usually be at school?

INTERVIEWER: BY 'LOOKING AFTER' WE MEAN THEY ARE THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD, RATHER THAN MERELY PRESENT WHEN SOMEONE ELSE IS LOOKING AFTER THE CHILD.

INCLUDE HOLIDAYS WITH RELATIVES ETC

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Day nursery (including workplace or college creche)
- 02 Childminder
- 03 Nanny
- 04 Au pair
- 05 Grandparents
- 06 Non-resident parent/ absent father/ absent mother
- 07 Brothers/sisters
- 08 Other relatives
- 09 Friends/neighbours
- 10 Holiday scheme or club
- 11 Children's Centre
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[Code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]

**CHECK ES23**

IF looked after by 'other' [CcHl = 95]

**CCHX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String:60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**<CCHC> REPEATED FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT <CCHL>**

**CCHC**

(During the long school holiday last summer), about how many days in total was [^Cohort child's name] looked after on weekdays, by [^childcare mentioned at CCHL]?

Range:0..997

**CHECK ES24**



## **Child and Family Activities and Child's Behaviour (AB)**



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <ABIN> TO <OMPH> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**ABIN**

I am now going to ask about activities that [^Cohort child's name] may do.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**PLVS**

SHOW CARD D1

Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], which, if any, of the places on this card has [^Cohort child's name] been to?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PLACES VISITED ON SCHOOL TRIPS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Play, pantomime, music concert, circus or other live show
- 2 Art gallery, museum or historical site
- 3 Zoo, aquarium, wildlife reserve or farm
- 4 Theme park or funfair
- 5 Cinema
- 6 Professional sporting event as a spectator
- 96 None of these

***[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]***

**CHECK AB1**

**HOLS**

(Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago],) how many times, if at all, has [^Cohort child's name] been on holiday outside the UK?

INTERVIEWER:

- IF NONE, CODE '0'
- IF MORE THAN 10, CODE '10'

Range: 0..10

**LIBR**

SHOW CARD D2

( Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has [^Cohort child's name] been to.. )

...a library (not a school library)?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SCHOOL VISITS TO A PUBLIC LIBRARY OR MOBILE VISITS TO SCHOOL

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**RELI**

SHOW CARD D2 AGAIN

( Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has [^Cohort child's name] been to.. )

...a religious service or class?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SCHOOL ASSEMBLIES, SCHOOL RELIGIOUS CLASSES, OR SCHOOL VISITS TO RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**RDON**

SHOW CARD D2 AGAIN

How often would you say [^Cohort child's name] reads for enjoyment (not schoolwork) on [^his/her] own?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE READING IN ANY LANGUAGE

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never



**SEHO**

Now some questions about things that [^Cohort child's name] might do outside school lessons, but including at lunchtimes, breakfast and after-school clubs as well as at other times.

How many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] usually go to a club or class to do sport or any other physical activity like swimming, gymnastics, football, dancing etc?

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often than once a week
- 7 Not at all

*IF child does sport or exercise less often than once a week or not at all [Seho = 6, 7]*

**PLBR**

SHOW CARD D3

Do you feel that [^Cohort child's name] doesn't go to these kinds of clubs or classes more often for any of these reasons?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN THE ROOM 'Just tell me the numbers which apply'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Illness or injuries
- 2 Physique, coordination or skills
- 3 Shyness or embarrassment
- 4 Lack of time
- 5 Lack of choice, appropriate facilities
- 6 Cost
- 7 Fear of other children or threat of intimidation from other children
- 8 Fear of injury
- 96 None of these

***[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]***

**CHECK AB2**

END OF FILTER

**CLUB**

How many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] go to any other clubs, classes or group activities (outside school lessons)?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CUBS / BROWNIES. DO NOT INCLUDE BIRTHDAY PARTIES.

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often than once a week
- 7 Not at all

**PLFR**

Not including clubs or classes, how many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] usually take part in physical activities (e.g. swimming, walking) or physically active play with [^his/ her] friends or brothers and sisters?

INTERVIEWER:

- EXCLUDE WALKING TO SCHOOL
- EXCLUDE IF FRIEND/BROTHER/SISTER ONLY SUPERVISES AND DOES NOT TAKE PART.

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often than once a week
- 7 Not at all

**FAPA**

SHOW CARD D4

How often do you [^or your husband/wife] take part in physical activities (eg swimming, walking) or physically active play with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER:

- EXCLUDE WALKING TO SCHOOL.
- EXCLUDE IF PARENT ONLY SUPERVISES AND DOES NOT TAKE PART

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**TVHO**

Now some questions about what [^Cohort child's name] does indoors.

On a normal week day during term time, how many hours does [^Cohort child's name] spend watching television, videos or DVDs? Please remember to include time before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 3 hours
- 4 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 6 7 hours or more

**TVRM**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a television in [^his/ her] bedroom?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE IF TV IS USED FOR WATCHING DVDs OR AS A MONITOR FOR PLAYING GAMES.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**TVRL**

Do you have rules about how early or late [^Cohort child's name] may watch TV?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**TVRH**

And do you have rules about how many hours [^Cohort child's name] may watch TV?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**INLN**

Are you linked to the internet at home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF linked to the internet [Inln = 1]*

**INTH**

Does [^Cohort child's name] ever use the internet at home?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF ONLY ALLOWED WITH PARENTAL SUPERVISION.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**COMP**

On a normal weekday during term time, how many hours does [^Cohort child's name] spend using a computer or playing electronic games outside school lessons? Please remember to include time before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 3 hours
- 4 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 6 7 hours or more

**CMON**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a computer (pc or MAC) [^he/ she] can use at home?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE DEDICATED GAMES SYSTEMS SUCH AS PLAYSTATION, XBOX, Wii & HANDHELD CONSOLES SUCH AS NINTENDO & GAMEBOY.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child has a computer that he/she can use at home [Cmon = 1]*

**CMEX**

Does [^he/she] have a computer of [^his/her] own?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**CMGA**

Not including any handheld games consoles, does [^Cohort child's name] have an electronic game system such as Xbox, Playstation or Wii that [^he/ she] can use at home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child has an electronic game system, not including any handheld game consoles [Cmga = 1]*

**CMGO**

Not including any handheld games consoles, does [^Cohort child's name] have an electronic game system of [^his/ her] own?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**OMPH**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a mobile phone of [^his/ her] own?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY - ASK ONCE FOR EACH FAMILY****FRTV**

SHOW CARD D4 AGAIN

How often do all or most of your family spend some time doing things together at home, such as watching the television or playing an indoor game? By family I mean family living with you.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**REPEAT QUESTIONS <BERE> TO <SPLR> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD****BERE**

On weekdays during term-time, does [^Cohort child's name] go to bed at a regular time?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that sometimes, usually or always?

- 1 No, never or almost never
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, usually
- 4 Yes, always

*If sometimes, usually or always goes to bed at a regular time [Bere = 2, 3, 4]*

**BERT**

What time is that on a weekday (during term-time)?

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL TIMES OR A TIME RANGE OFFERED, TAKE EARLIEST TIME PUT TO BED

INTERVIEWER: USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

**CHECK AB3**

END OF FILTER

**ACHM**

SHOW CARD D4 AGAIN

How often is [^Cohort child's name] involved in household activities or chores such as tidying [^his/ her] bedroom, washing the dishes or caring for pets?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**GRSE**

SHOW CARD D4 AGAIN

How often does [^Cohort child's name] see any of [^his/ her] grandparents?

THESE CAN BE ANY GRANDPARENTS, INCL. STEP

THIS ONLY REFERS TO GRANDPARENTS LIVING OUTSIDE THIS HOUSEHOLD

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all
- 7 (SPONTANEOUS: No grandparents alive/ None living elsewhere)

**VIFR**

SHOW CARD D4 AGAIN

Apart from at school, how often does [^Cohort child's name] spend time with [^his/her] friends?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

## **Parenting Activities (PA)**





<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**PAIN**

The next few questions are about activities you may do with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc].

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH CHILD</b>
--

**REOF**

SHOW CARD E1

How often do you.. ..read with or to [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**SITS**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

How often do you.. ..tell stories to [^Cohort child's name] not from a book?

INTERVIEWER: IF ASKED, THESE CAN INCLUDE STORIES FROM RESPONDENT'S OWN LIFE, OR MADE UP STORIES.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**PLMU**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..play music, listen to music, sing songs or nursery rhymes, dance or do other musical activities with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE BACKGROUND MUSIC

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**PAMA**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..draw, paint or make things with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ONLY IF ACTIVITY DONE JOINTLY

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**ACTI**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..play sports or physically active games outdoors or indoors with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**GAME**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..play with toys or games indoors with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**WALK**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..take [^Cohort child's name] to the park or to an outdoor playground?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY****BEDR**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..get [^Cohort child's name] ready for bed or put [^Cohort child's name] to bed?

INCLUDE IF CHILD GETS SELF READY FOR BED AND PARENT SAYS GOODNIGHT OR TUCKS THEM IN

INTERVIEWER: IF VARIES DUE TO SHIFT WORK, RECORD AVERAGE

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all

**LOOK**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..) ..look after [^Cohort child's name] on your own?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often than once a month
- 6 Not at all



## **Child Health (CH)**



<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

**CHIN**

I'd now like to ask some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s health.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**CGHE**

In general would you say [^Cohort child's name]'s health is

READ OUT ...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

**CLSI**

I'd now like to ask about any longstanding health conditions that [^Cohort child's name] may have.

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any longstanding illness, disability or infirmity? By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled [^Cohort child's name] for a period of time or is likely to affect [^Cohort child's name] over a period of time.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<b>REPEAT &lt;CLSX&gt; TO &lt;CLSM&gt; FOR UP TO 3 LONGSTANDING ILLNESSES</b>
---

*IF has longstanding health condition [Clsi = 1]*

**CLSX**

What is the matter with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third]  
PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

String255

Please refer to ICD-10 coding, in Code book

**CLSM**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any other longstanding illness, disability or infirmity?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF has longstanding health condition [Clsi = 1]*

**CLSL**

[^Does this illness/these illnesses or disability/disabilities] limit [^Cohort child's name]'s activity in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**REPEAT <EYEP> TO <EYES> FOR UP TO 3 EYESIGHT PROBLEMS**

**EYEP**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with [^his/her] eyesight or [^his/her] eyes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever had eyesight problems [Eyep = 1]*

**EYEX**

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

String255

Please refer to ICD-10 coding, in Code book

**EYEN**

Does or did it affect one or both eyes?

- 1 One
- 2 Both

**EYEA**

How old was [^Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?

ENTER AGE IN YEARS OR MONTHS OR AT BIRTH

- 1 Years
- 2 Months
- 3 At Birth

*IF age given in years [Eyes = 1]*

**EYFY**

ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 1..10

**CHECK CH1**



ELSE IF age given in months [ Eya = 2 ]

**EYEM**

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Range: 1..95

**CHECK CH2**

END OF FILTER

**EYTO**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had, or is [^he/she] due to have, any treatment for this problem such as ...

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 ... an operation?

2 ... a patch?

3 ... glasses?

95 ... or some other treatment?

96 No treatment

97 (SPONTANEOUS: Waiting for appointment / referral)

**[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH3**

IF operation or other treatment (Eyto = 1, 95]

**EYES**

Specify, including name or type of treatment or operation

String100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF reported problem with eyesight or eyes (current sweep) AND not ever reported that have been registered [ (Eyep = 1) AND FF.RegB <> 1 ]

**REGB**

Has [^Cohort child's name] been registered or offered registration as having poor vision?

INTERVIEWER POOR VISION MEANS PARTIALLY SIGHTED OR BLIND

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

**REPEAT <HERP> TO <HERS> FOR UP TO 3 HEARING PROBLEMS**

**HERP**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with [^his/her] hearing or [^his/her] ears?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort child has ever problems with hearing/ ears [Herp = 1]*

**HERX**

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

String255

Please refer to ICD-10 coding, in Code book

**HERN**

Does it affect one or both of [^his/her] ears?

- 1 One
- 2 Both

**HERA**

How old was [^Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER CAN BE GIVEN IN YEARS OR MONTHS OR AT BIRTH

- 1 Years
- 2 Months
- 3 At Birth

*IF age given in years [Hera = 1]*

**HRAY**

ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 1..10

**CHECK CH4**

*ELSE IF age given in months [Hera = 2]*

**HRAM**

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Range: 1..95

**CHECK CH5**

END OF FILTER

**HRSP**

Does [^Cohort child's name] still have this problem?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**HRT0**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had, or is [^he/she] due to have, any treatment for this problem? If so, what?

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 ... hearing aid(s)?
- 2 ... grommets?
- 3 ... an operation?
- 4 ... antibiotics?
- 95 or some other treatment?
- 96 No treatment (SINGLE CODE )
- 97 (SPONTANEOUS) Waiting for appointment/ referral)

**[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH6**

*IF operation or other treatment [ Hrto = 1, 95]*

**HERS**

Specify, including name or type of treatment or operation

String100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**DRYN**

SHOW CARD F1

Which of these best applies to [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Never wets the bed at night
- 2 Occasionally wets the bed at night
- 3 Wets the bed at night once or twice a week
- 4 Wets the bed at night three or more times a week
- 5 Wears nappies or pull-ups at night

**EPIL**

SHOW CARD F2

Has a doctor ever said [^Cohort child's name] has had any of the following?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Minor fits
- 2 Seizure
- 3 Epilepsy
- 4 Febrile fits or convulsion
- 5 Fainting
- 6 Blackouts
- 96 None of these

**[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH7**

**WHEE**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has ever had wheezing [Whee = 1]*

**WHLY**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has had wheezing in last 12 months [Whly = 1]*

**WHAN**

How many attacks of wheezing has [^Cohort child's name] had in the last 12 months?

- 1 None
- 2 1 to 3
- 3 4 to 12
- 4 More than 12

**WHSD**

In the last 12 months, how often on average has [^Cohort child's name]'s sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

- 1 Never woken with wheezing
- 2 Less than one night per week
- 3 One or more nights per week

**WHS�**

In the last 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit [^Cohort child's name]'s speech to only one or two words at a time between breaths?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASMA**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**WHEX**

In the last 12 months has [^Cohort child's name]'s chest sounded wheezy during or after exercise?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**WHCL**

In the last 12 months has [^Cohort child's name] had a dry cough at night apart from a cough associated with a cold or chest infection?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ECZM**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had eczema?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**HAFV**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had hayfever?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF not reported having MEASLES at prior interview [ FF. Meas <> 1]*

**MEAS**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?

Measles

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having CHICKENPOX at prior interview [ FF.Chic <> 1]*

**CHIC**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Chickenpox

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having TUBERCULOSIS at prior interview [ FF.Tubr <> 1]*

**TUBR**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Tuberculosis

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not reported having WHOOPING COUGH at prior interview [ FF.Whop <> 1]*

**WHOP**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Whooping cough

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**ADHD**

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?

Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**AUTS**

(Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?)

Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or other autistic spectrum disorder

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ACCA**

Most children have accidents at some time. Since we last interviewed you when [^Cohort child's name] was [^age of cohort child], has [^he/she] had an accident or injury for which [^he/she] has been taken to the doctor, health centre, or hospital?

IF YES: How many accidents?

NO ACCIDENTS = 0.

Range: 0..97

**CHECK CH8**

*IF one or more accidents/ injuries [ count at Acca > 0 ]*

**ACWT**

Thinking about the most severe (or only) accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?

MULTI-CODE IF SEPARATE, SIMULTANEOUS INJURIES, OTHERWISE  
CODE FIRST TO APPLY

- 01 Loss of consciousness/ knocked out
- 02 Bang on the head/ injury to head without being knocked out
- 03 Broken bone or fracture
- 04 Near drowning
- 05 Swallowed household cleaner/other poison/pills
- 06 Swallowed object
- 07 Cut needing stitches or glue
- 08 Injury to mouth or tooth
- 09 Burn or scald
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[code maximum 4 out of 10 possible responses]**

*IF Other type of accident/injury [AcWt = 95]*

**ACCS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ACCIDENT OR INJURY

String40

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**ACCH**

Did [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] go to hospital?

IF YES: Was this just to Casualty/ Accident and Emergency or was [<sup>^</sup>he/she] admitted to a hospital ward?

- 1 No, did not go to hospital
- 2 Yes, went to Casualty/Accident and Emergency
- 3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward

**ACWH**

Where did this accident or injury happen?

- 1 Own home
- 2 Someone else's home
- 3 Garden
- 4 School
- 5 Playground or park
- 6 Road - as a pedestrian/ on a bike etc
- 7 Road - as a passenger
- 95 Other place (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| *If happened in some other place [AcWh = 95]*

| **ACWX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

| String60

| Please refer to Code book

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

### **ADMA**

Since we last interviewed you when [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] was [<sup>^</sup>age of cohort child], has [<sup>^</sup>he/she] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem apart from any hospital admissions you have already told me about?

INTERVIEWER THIS EXCLUDES ADMISSION(S) FOR INJURY, ADMISSION FOR SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT FOR EYES OR EARS WHICH MAIN RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY REPORTED

IF YES: How many times? INCLUDE ADMISSIONS FOR ANY DAY SURGERY, DAY CARE OR DIAGNOSIS

NO ADMISSIONS = 0.

Range: 0..97

### **CHECK CH9**



*IF one or more admissions to hospital [ count at Adma > 0 ]*

**ADMX**

Thinking about the most serious (or only) admission what was the reason?

- 01 Chicken Pox
- 02 Measles
- 03 Whooping cough
- 04 Meningitis
- 05 High temperature/other acute viral infection
- 06 Urinary tract infection
- 07 Pneumonia
- 08 Bronchitis
- 09 Infection of nose, ear or throat, croup, flu or severe cough
- 10 Other infection
- 11 Wheezing or asthma
- 12 Other breathing problem
- 13 Skin problem, including rashes
- 14 Eczema
- 15 Other allergy, except wheezing, asthma or eczema
- 16 Constipation or bleeding from the bowel
- 17 Failure to gain weight or grow
- 18 Persistent or severe diarrhoea/Gastroenteritis
- 19 Persistent or severe vomiting/Reflux or other vomiting
- 20 Reaction to immunisation
- 21 Epilepsy
- 22 Fits or convulsions
- 23 Eye operation
- 24 Ear operation, including grommets
- 25 Heart problem
- 26 Cancer
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF other reason for hospital admission [Admx = 95 ]*

**ADMZ**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MEDS**

Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any medicines on a regular basis that were prescribed by a doctor or hospital? By medicines I mean any pills, syrups or other liquids, inhalers, patches, creams, suppositories or injections. By regular I mean every day for two weeks or more.

Please don't include any 'over the counter' medicines.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF cohort child taking medicines regularly [Meds = 1]*

*REPEAT FOR UP TO SIX MEDICINES*

**MPNX**

Please could you tell me the name of the [^first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth] medicine.

String60

Please refer to Appendix C: Drugs List, in Code book

**MPNL**

INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS LABEL CONSULTED?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**MPNM**

Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any other prescribed medicine regularly? By regularly I mean every day for two weeks or more.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**DTIN**

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what [^Cohort child's name] eats and drinks

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**BRKN**

How many days a week does [^he/she] usually eat breakfast?

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Don't know

*IF child is in yesr 2/ primary 3 [ ES.StSc = 1 ]*

**SCHD**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have a midday meal provided by [^his/her] school at least once a week?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CHILD BRINGS TO EAT AT SCHOOL

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has midday meal provided by school [ Schd = 1 ]*

**FREM**

Do you (or your family) pay for these meals or are they provided free?

- 1 We pay for them
- 2 They are provided free

*ELSE IF midday meal NOT provided by school [ Schd = 2 ]*

**ELFR**

Is [^Cohort child's name] eligible to have a midday meal provided free by the school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**EVWO**

Who usually eats the evening meal at home with [^Cohort child's name] on weekdays?

PROBE: Any others?

INTERVIEWER: CHILD IN SAME ROOM AS OTHERS BUT NOT AT SAME TABLE (E.G. ON LAP), COUNTS AS 'EATING WITH OTHERS'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No one eats with child
- 2 Parent(s)/Guardian(s)
- 3 Brothers/sisters/other children living in the household
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Other unrelated adult (nanny, childminder etc)
- 6 His/her friends
- 7 Does not eat evening meal (exclusive)
- 8 Does not eat evening meal at home (exclusive)
- 95 Someone else (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH10**

*IF eats with others [ Evwo = 95 ]*

**EVWS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**SNKO**

If [^Cohort child's name] eats between meals, what does [^he/she] eat?

PROBE TO CODE.

DO NOT PROBE FOR MORE RESPONSES.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Crisps and other similar snacks
- 02 Breakfast cereal
- 03 Cakes and sweet biscuits
- 04 Fruit (fresh, dried or tinned)
- 05 Vegetables (raw or cooked)
- 06 Bread, toast and similar items e.g. crumpets, muffins
- 07 Crispbread, crackers, breadsticks, rice cakes etc
- 08 Sweets or chocolate
- 09 Yoghurt, fromage frais etc
- 10 Other dairy products like cheese or eggs
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 Does not eat between meals

**[code maximum 11 out of 12 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH11**

*IF eats other food between meals [ Snko = 95 ]*

**SNKS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF more than one type of food eaten between meals [ count at Snko > 1 ]*

**SNKM**

And which one of these does [^he/she] mainly eat between meals?

- 01 Crisps and other similar snacks
- 02 Breakfast cereal
- 03 Cakes and sweet biscuits
- 04 Fruit (fresh, dried or tinned)
- 05 Vegetables (raw or cooked)
- 06 Bread, toast and similar items e.g. crumpets, muffins
- 07 Crispbread, crackers, breadsticks, rice cakes etc
- 08 Sweets or chocolate
- 09 Yoghurt, fromage frais etc
- 10 Other dairy products like cheese or eggs
- 95 Other

**CHECK CH12**

END OF FILTER

**DRKO**

When [^Cohort child's name] drinks between meals, what does [^he/she] drink?

PROBE TO CODE.

DO NOT PROBE FOR MORE RESPONSES.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Sweetened drinks (e.g. cola, squash, sunny delight)
- 2 Artificially sweetened drinks (diet cola, sugar-free squash)
- 3 Unsweetened or pure fruit juice
- 4 Water - tap or bottled, still or sparkling
- 5 Hot drinks e.g. tea or coffee
- 6 Milk
- 7 Milkshakes, hot chocolate and other drinks made with milk
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]**

*IF Other drinks between meals [ Drko= 95 ]*

**DRKS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String200

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF more than one type of drink taken between meals [ count at Dnko > 1 ]*

**DRKM**

And which one of these does [^he/she] mainly drink between meals?

- 1 Sweetened drinks (e.g. cola, squash, sunny delight)
- 2 Artificially sweetened drinks (diet cola, sugar-free squash)
- 3 Unsweetened or pure fruit juice
- 4 Water - tap or bottled, still or sparkling
- 5 Hot drinks e.g. tea or coffee
- 6 Milk
- 7 Milkshakes, hot chocolate and other drinks made with milk
- 95 Other

**CHECK CH13**

END OF FILTER

**F RTP**

On a typical day, how many portions of fresh, frozen, tinned or dried fruit does [^Cohort child's name] eat?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT:

A portion is one small banana, orange, apple or medium handful of raisins or grapes

A glass of fruit juice also counts as a portion, but can only be counted once per day (even if more than one glass is drunk).

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more

**RRSO****SHOW CARD F3**

During the past 12 months (that is since [^Date one year ago]) have you controlled the type or amount [^Cohort child's name] eats or drinks for any of these reasons?

PROBE: What others?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 01 Healthy/balanced diet
- 02 To put on or maintain weight
- 03 To lose or control weight
- 04 Behaviour/ hyperactivity
- 05 As a reward or punishment
- 06 Vegetarian diet
- 07 Vegan diet
- 08 Teeth
- 09 Digestive problems, e.g. constipation or diarrhoea
- 10 Allergic reactions / food sensitivity (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 11 Religion (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 96 No, none of these

**[code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]**

**CHECK CH14**

*IF Other reason for diet restrictions [ Rrso = 95 ]*

**RRSS**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASONS

String200

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF Allergy is reason for diet restrictions [ Rrso = 10 ]*

**RSAX**

What are these allergies/food sensitivities?

String200

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF Religion is reason for diet restrictions [ Rrso =11 ]*

**RSRX**

What are these religious reasons?

String200

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**VRFD**

How would you describe the variety of foods that [^Cohort child's name] eats? Does [^he/she] ...  
READ OUT ...

- 1 ... eat most things,
- 2 eat a reasonable variety of things,
- 3 or is ^bnheshe[loop] a fussy eater?

**APPF**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... a good appetite,
- 2 an average appetite,
- 3 or, a poor appetite?



## **Parent's Health (PH)**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**GENA**

I would now like to ask about your health. How would you describe your health generally.  
Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

**SFDA**

SHOW CARD G1

For the next few questions, please answer about the past 4 weeks.

During the past 4 weeks, how much difficulty did you have doing your usual work, college or other daily activities because of your physical health?

- 1 None at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Some
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**SFBP**

SHOW CARD G2

(During the past 4 weeks), how much bodily pain have you had?

INTERVIEWER:

IF ASKED, INCLUDE ANY TYPE OF BODILY PAIN, INCLUDING HEADACHES

IF ASKED, RESPONDENT SHOULD CONSIDER BOTH SEVERITY AND FREQUENCY OF PAIN

- 1 None
- 2 Very mild
- 3 Mild
- 4 Moderate
- 5 Severe
- 6 Very severe

**SFEP**

SHOW CARD G3

(During the past 4 weeks), how much did personal or emotional problems keep you from doing your usual work, college or other daily activities?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Very little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**HEYR**

SHOW CARD G4

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

- 1 Much better now
- 2 Somewhat better now
- 3 About the same
- 4 Somewhat worse now
- 5 Much worse now

**LOIL**

Do you have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity. By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [Loil = 1]*

**LOLM**

Does this (do these) illness(es) or disability/ies limit your activities in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF parent is female AND has had a baby since last interview [HHQRE.Psex = 2 (Female) ] AND uses relationships and DOB from household grid, and date of last interview ]*

**LOSA**

Since [^name of youngest new birth child from hhld grid] was born, has there ever been a time lasting two weeks or more when you felt low or sad?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF at a prior interview has NOT been informed by a doctor that suffer from depression [FF.Dean <> 1 ]*

**DEAN**

Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF in current interview or at prior interview doctor has said suffer from depression*  
*[DeAn = 1 OR. FF.Dean = 1]*

**TRDE**

[^Can I check, are you currently being treated for depression or serious anxiety?  
 / And are you currently being treated for this? (textfill determined by FF.Dean) ]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF height not known at prior interview [NOT FF.Heig = 1, 2 ]*

**HEIG**

I'd now like to ask about your height. First, how tall are you (without shoes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- 1 Feet and inches
- 2 Centimetres
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

*IF height given in feet and inches [Heig = 1]*

**HEIF**

FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET

Range: 3..8

**CHECK PH1**

**HEII**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

Range: 0..11

END OF FILTER

*IF height given in centimetres [Heig = 2]*

**HECM**

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

Range: 90..270

**CHECK PH2**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF parent is female [ HHQRE.PSex = 2 (Female) ]*

**CUPR**

I'd now like to ask you about your weight. Can I just check, are you currently pregnant?

INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [CuPr <> 1]*

**WEIG**

[^I'd like now to ask you about your weight (textfill used if parent is not female) ]

What is your weight (without clothes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS?

- 1 Stones and pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- 3 Don't know / Refusal

*IF weight given in stones and pounds [Weig = 1]*

**WEIS**

FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES

Range: 3..40

**CHECK PH3**

**WEIP**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS

Range: 0..13

END OF FILTER

*IF weight given in kilograms [Weig = 2]*

**WEIK**

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

INTERVIEWER: CODE TO NEAREST KILO

Range: 3..300

**CHECK PH4**

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent has given a weight [ (WeiS = RESPONSE) OR (WeiK = RESPONSE) ]*

**WEES**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- 1 Respondent sure about their weight
- 2 Respondent gave estimate

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**SMUS**

Can I check, do you [^still] use tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or chewing tobacco at all nowadays?

IF YES, PROBE: What do you smoke or use?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No, does not smoke
- 2 Yes, cigarettes
- 3 Yes, roll-ups
- 4 Yes, cigars
- 5 Yes, a pipe
- 6 Yes, chewing tobacco
- 95 Yes, other tobacco product

**[code maximum 5 out of 7 possible responses]**

**CHECK PH5**

*IF smokes cigarettes or roll-ups [SmUs=2 OR 3]*

**SMMA**

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

IF SMOKES ROLL-UPS, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Range: 0..95

**CHECK PH6**

END OF FILTER

*IF currently does not smoke tobacco AND at prior interview have said never regularly smoked [ SmUs =1 AND FF.Smev <> 1]*

**SMEV**

Have you ever regularly smoked tobacco products. By regularly, I mean 1 or more a day for 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**SMKR**

(Including yourself) does anyone smoke in the same room as [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] nowadays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**ALDR**

SHOW CARD G5

Which of these best describes how often you usually drink alcohol?

- 1 Every day
- 2 5-6 times per week
- 3 3-4 times per week
- 4 1-2 times per week
- 5 1-2 times per month
- 6 Less than once a month
- 7 Never



## **Employment, Income and Education (EI)**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**WKWK**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT in paid work last week as employee/ self-employed [WkWk = 2]*

**JBAW**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

IF ON LEAVE FROM A JOB (E.G. MATERNITY, PATERNITY, ANNUAL LEAVE ETC), CODE YES

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF away from job last week [JbAw = 1]*

**AWWY**

SHOW CARD H1

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

- 1 Maternity Leave
- 2 Parental Leave
- 3 Paternity Leave
- 4 Other Leave/holiday
- 5 Sick/injured
- 6 Laid off/on short time
- 7 Other personal family reason
- 95 Other reasons

*IF reason away from work last week is Maternity Leave, Parental Leave, Paternity Leave, Other Leave/holiday or sick/injured [AwWy = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**AWPD**

Was this leave paid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**LWKY**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK El1**

**LWKM**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH:

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK El1**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week AND in paid work at prior interview*  
*[ (WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1) AND FF.WkSt = 1]*

**CHJB**

Last time we interviewed you [<sup>^</sup>On date of last interview], your job title in your main job was  
 [job title (textfill taken from FF.Jbti)]. Is this your job title in your main job now?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
 SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.  
 IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF in same job now as last interview AND an employee (from prior interview)*  
*[ChJb = 1 AND FF.EmpS = 1]*

**CHEM**

Are you still employed by the same employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF in same job now as last interview AND employed by same employer OR self-employed*  
*(from prior interview) OR whether employee or self-employed not known (from prior interview)*  
*[(ChJb = 1 AND ChEm = 1) OR FF.EmpS = 2 OR FF.EmpS <> RESPONSE ]*

**CONJ**

Can I just check have you been [<sup>^</sup>doing this job/ employed by this employer] continuously  
 since we last interviewed you [<sup>^</sup>On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY PERIODS AWAY FROM WORK E.G. LEAVE ETC

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

| IF NOT in same job now as last interview  
 | OR NOT employed by same employer  
 | OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview  
 | [ChJb = 2 OR ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2]

**STJY**

When did [^your/that job with this/that employer] end?

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK Ela2**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**STJM**

(When did [^your/that job with this/that employer] end?)

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, GIVE MONTH AND YEAR JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK E1a2**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work now (wkwk=1 or jbaw=1) AND was not in paid work at prior interview (FF.WkSt <> 1)  
OR no prior interview (FF.JbTi <> RESPONSE)  
OR in paid work now (wkwk=1 or jbaw=1) and was in paid work at prior interview and not doing same job (NOT (FF.EmpS = 1 and FF.Chem = 1) )*

**JBTI**

I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job.  
What is the name or title of this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
String60

**JBDO**

What do you mainly do in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.  
IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
String200

END OF FILTER

**[ Responses to JBTI and JBDO are coded to SOC2000 ]**



*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**EMPS**

Are you working as an employee or self-employed in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF employee [EmpS = 1]*

**EMPC**

Can I just check, are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [EmpS = 2 OR EmpC = 2]*

**EMJT**

(Can I just check) are you...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of your own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for yourself,
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?
- 96 (None of these)

**[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]**

**CHECK EIa3**

END OF FILTER

**EMSE**

Whether employee or self-employed

DERIVED VARIABLE USED FOR ROUTING.  
DERIVED USING VARIABLES EMJT AND EMPS

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF employee [EmSE = 1]*

**SUPV**

Do you have any managerial duties or are you supervising any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

*IF manager, supervisor or foreman [Supv = 1, 2]*

**SUPN**

Do you supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**EMPT**

SHOW CARD H2

Which type of organization do you work for in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)
- 3 Local government or town hall (including Local Education Authority, fire, police)
- 4 National Health Service or NHS Trust
- 5 State Higher education (university or polytechnic)
- 6 Nationalised industry
- 7 Non-profit making organization (including charity, co-operative)
- 8 Armed Forces
- 95 Other

**EMPN**

Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?

- 00 None (works alone)
- 01 1-2
- 02 3-9
- 03 10-24
- 04 25-49
- 05 50-99
- 06 100-199
- 07 200-499
- 08 500-999
- 09 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

ELSE { i.e if self-employed }

**SEEM**

About how many people work for you?

- 1 Works alone or only with partner
- 2 Less than 25
- 3 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week*

*AND Job title different from that at last interview*

*OR employer different from that at last interview*

*OR not doing job at last interview continuously since then*

[ ( WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 ) AND ( ChJb = 2 OR ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2 OR ChJb = EMPTY ) ]

**JBSY**

When did you start your current main job?

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK EIa4****HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

**JBSM**

(When did you start your current main job?)

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/ MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK El4**

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and an employee*  
*[ EmSE = 1 OR (FF.Emps = 1 AND ConJ = 1) ]*

**FLXB**

SHOW CARD H3

And which, if any, of these arrangements have you made use of in your current main job [^since the time we interviewed you on (date of last interview)]

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Financial help with childcare/childcare vouchers
- 02 Workplace nursery or creche
- 03 Other nurseries supported by employer
- 04 Help with finding childcare facilities away from the workplace
- 05 Care for children after school hours or during school holidays
- 06 Time off for family emergencies
- 07 Career breaks for personal reasons
- 08 Maternity leave
- 09 Paternity leave (time off work for fathers)
- 10 Adoptive leave
- 11 Parental Leave
- 12 Job-sharing
- 13 Working at or from home occasionally
- 14 School term-time contracts
- 15 A telephone to use for family reasons
- 96 None of these

*[code maximum 15 out of 16 possible responses]*

**CHECK EIa5****REQF**

[^Since you started your current job/ In the last 12 months, that is from ^date (textfill determined by interview date and JBSY/ JBSM) ], have you asked your employer to be able to work more flexibly?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF asked employer to work more flexibly [ReqF = 1]*

**GREQ**

Did your employer allow you to have the working arrangements you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**WKHM**

Do you work mainly at home or from home in your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**WKHR**

[^About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?

(textfill determined by EMPS, CHJB and FF.EMPS) ]

Range: 0..168

**CHECK El6**

**ADHR**

Do you usually do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in your main job?

FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF any overtime [AdHr = 1]*

**NUMU**

How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

**NUMP**

How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

**DAYW**

Thinking about your current main job and any other jobs you may have at the moment, on how many days of the week do you work in your job or jobs?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Varies

**EVEW**

SHOW CARD H4

In your job or jobs how often do you work in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**NGTW**

SHOW CARD H4 AGAIN

In your job or jobs how often do you work at night after 10pm and up to 7am?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**SATW**

SHOW CARD H5

In your job or jobs how often do you work on Saturday?

- 1 Every week
- 2 Every 2-3 Saturdays
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**SUNW**

SHOW CARD H6

In your job or jobs how often do you work on Sunday?

- 1 Every week
- 2 Every 2-3 Sundays
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**TRAV**

On a typical day, how long does it take you to get from home to work, one way?

NOTE: INCLUDE ANY DIVERSION TO DROP OFF CHILD BUT NOT INCLUDING ANY TIME ACTUALLY SPENT AT THE DROP OFF PLACE

- 01 Under 5 minutes
- 02 5, under 15 minutes
- 03 15, under 30 minutes
- 04 30, under 45 minutes
- 05 45, under 1 hour
- 06 1 under 2 hours
- 07 2 or more hours
- 08 Works at home
- 09 No fixed place of work
- 10 Can't say

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and not working at prior interview*  
*[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND FF.WkSt = 2]*

**SRTY**

You told me earlier that you are in paid work now, but last time we interviewed you, you were [^non-working status]. When did this period of [^non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>  
 Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK Ela7**

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

**SRTM**

When did this period of [^FF non-working status] end?

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK Ela7**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



*IF not in paid work last week [WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1]*

**NWRK**

SHOW CARD H7

Which of these best describes your current status?

IF FULL TIME CARER, CODE 1

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Looking after the family
- 02 Found a job, waiting to start it
- 03 Out of work and looking for a job
- 04 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- 05 Taking part in the New Deal (training, task force or voluntary work)
- 06 On another Government training scheme
- 07 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- 08 Full-time student
- 09 Retired from paid work
- 95 Not in paid work for some other reason

*IF same 'not working' status as prior interview [NWrk = FF.NWrk]*

**CONU**

Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [non-working status].

Can I just check, have you been [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ] for all of the period since we last interviewed you on [^Date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,*

*OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview,*

*OR not in paid work last week but in paid work at last interview*

*[ (FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk <> FF.Nwrk) OR Conu = 2 OR FF.WkSt = 1 ]*

**NSTY**

When did your current period [^Current non-working status (textfill taken from NWRK) ] start?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK E1a8**

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

**NSTM**

(When did your current period [^Current non-working status (textfill taken from NWRK) ] start?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK E1a8**

*IF not working at prior interview [FF.Wkst <> Yes ]*

**NOTW**

Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview], you were [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data)]. When did this period of [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data)] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK E1a9****HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

**NOTM**

(When did this period of [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data)] end?)

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK El a9**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF currently not working and 'not working' status is looking after family, apprentice, student or other [Nwrk = 1, 7, 8, 95]*

**LOOK**

Are you currently looking for paid work?

IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?

- 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
- 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
- 3 Yes - either full or part time
- 4 No - not looking for work

*IF NOT looking for paid work [Look = 4]*

*IF NOT LOOKING AND MAIN RESPONDENT*

**RNOT**

SHOW CARD H8

Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 There are no jobs in the right place for me
- 02 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
- 03 There are no jobs available for me
- 04 I am in full-time education
- 05 I am on a training course
- 06 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
- 07 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
- 08 I cannot work because of poor health
- 09 I prefer not to work
- 10 Prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
- 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
- 12 I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
- 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
- 14 My husband/partner disapproves
- 15 I have a new baby
- 95 Other reason (specify)

***[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]***

*IF other reason [Rnot = 95]*

**RNOX**

Please specify

String50

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

ELSE { i.e IF NOT LOOKING AND PARTNER }

**NOTR**

SHOW CARD H8

Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 There are no jobs in the right place for me
- 02 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
- 03 There are no jobs available for me
- 04 I am in full-time education
- 05 I am on a training course
- 06 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
- 07 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
- 08 I cannot work because of poor health
- 09 I prefer not to work
- 10 Prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
- 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
- 12 I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
- 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
- 14 My husband/partner disapproves
- 15 I have a new baby
- 95 Other reason (specify)

**[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]**

*IF other reasons not looking for job [Notr = 95]*

**NOTX**

Please specify

String50

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF currently not working and in paid work at prior interview*  
 [(WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1) AND FF.WkSt = 1 ]

**LJBY**

Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview] you were working as a  
 [^job title (textfill from FF.Jbti) ]. When did this job end?

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR  
 JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK El10****HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

**LJBM**

(When did this job end?)

IF WENT ON LEAVE BEFORE JOB ENDED, RECORD MONTH AND YEAR  
 JOB ACTUALLY ENDED

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK El10**

ELSE { i.e. if currently not working AND not interviewed before }

**EVRW**

Have you ever had a paid job (since you left full-time education)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF ever had a paid job [EvrW = 1]

**LSTJ**

I'd like to ask about the last paid job you did. Was this job full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
- 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]

**WMBA**

SHOW CARD H9

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of time you spend with your family and the amount of time you spend at work?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- 6 Can't say

**WOSA**

SHOW CARD H9

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your job?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF main respondent has a partner in paid work [ HHQRE.PJob = 1]*

**WPBA**

SHOW CARD H9

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of time your  
[^husband/wife/ partner] spends with the family and the amount of time your  
[^husband/wife/ partner] spends at work?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>EMPLOYEES ONLY ARE ASKED &lt;GROP&gt; TO &lt;USLA&gt;</b>
--

*IF employee [ EmSE = 1 OR (FF.Emps = 1 AND ConJ = 1) ]*

**GROP**

How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax,  
national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in your gross pay any  
overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

**FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)



*IF period covered is between one week and a lump sum [Grop = 1 - 95]*

**GROA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK Elb1**

END OF FILTER

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Grop <> RESPONSE OR Groa <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Grop = 1]*

**GAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)

[Bracket results are recorded in Gawbl, Gawbu, Gawbe, Gawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Grop = 2]*

**GAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)

[Bracket results are recorded in GaFbl, GaFbu, GaFbe, GaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Grop = 4, 5]*

**GAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)

[Bracket results are recorded in GaMbl, GaMbu, GaMbe, GaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Grop = 52, 95]*

**GAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Gaybl, Gaybu, Gaybe, Gaybr]

*ELSE*

**GAOB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Gaobl, Gaobu, Gaobe, Gaobr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PAYS**

We're interested in how much tax and national insurance gets deducted from your pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

**ASK OR CODE**

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

**NETP**

What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

**FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*If period covered is between one week and a lump sum [Netp = 1 - 95]*

**NETA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b2**

END OF FILTER

*IF period covered is between one week and one year [Netp = 1 - 52]*

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Netp <> RESPONSE OR Neta <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Netp = 1]*

**NAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Nawbl, Nawbu, Nawbe, Nawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Netp = 2]*

**NAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaFbl, NaFbu, NaFbe, NaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Netp = 4, 5]*

**NAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaMbl, NaMbu, NaMbe, NaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Netp = 52, 95]*

**NAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naybl, Naybu, Naybe, Naybr]

*ELSE*

**NAOB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naobl, Naobu, Naobe, Naobr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF an amount was given for last take-home pay [Neta = RESPONSE]*

**PUSL**

Is this your usual take-home pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PUsl = 2]*

**USLP**

How much are you usually paid?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period covered for usual takehome pay is between one week and a lump sum  
[Uslp = 1 - 95]*

**USLA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b3**

END OF FILTER



**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ARE ASKED <SEPA>**

*IF self-employed [EmSE = 2 OR (FF.Emps = 2 AND ConJ = 1)]*

**SEPA**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b4**

*IF amount of take home pay NOT given [Sepa <> RESPONSE]*

**SEYB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF in paid work or on leave last week [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**REIN**

You have already told me about income from your current main job. Do you receive any other regular income from paid work at all - I mean from a second job, odd jobs, casual work and so on?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not in paid work last week [JbAw = 2]*

**OCIN**

Do you receive any occasional income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF has any other regular income OR any other occasional income [Rein = 1 OR Ocin = 1]*

**HOWK**

How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NOTE: IF NO USUAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

Range: 1..997

**CHECK E1b5**

**EASE**

After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £:

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK E1b6**

*IF don't know or refused amount [Ease <> RESPONSE]*

**EAMB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Eambl, Eambu, Eambe, Eambr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**STBE**

SHOW CARD H10

I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you [^and your husband/wife] receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR CHILD BENEFIT BEFORE ACCEPTING NO, AS ALL SHOULD RECEIVE THIS.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF receive any benefits [Stbe = 1]*

**STWO**

SHOW CARD H10 AGAIN

Which of these are you [^and your husband/wife] receiving?

PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Child Benefit
- 02 Guardian's Allowance
- 03 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 04 State Retirement Pension
- 05 Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mother's) Allowance
- 06 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)
- 07 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
- 08 Disability Living Allowance or Attendance Allowance
- 09 Housing Benefit
- 10 [ ^Council Tax benefit ]
- 11 Jobseekers Allowance
- 12 Pension Credit
- 13 Income Support
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Maternity Allowance
- 16 Working Tax Credit (previously Working Families Tax Credit)
- 17 Child Tax Credit
- 18 Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)
- 19 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)
- 20 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses
- 21 Other Social Fund grant or loan or Community Care Grant
- 95 Some other state benefit (specify)
- 96 None of these

***[code maximum 22 out of 23 possible responses]***

**CHECK EIb7**



| IF Other benefits [Stwo = 95 ]

| **STWX**

| Specify other state benefit

| String100

| Please refer to Code book

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

### MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

| IF receive any benefits OR Partner interview [Stbe = 1 OR Partner interview]

| **STYO**

| SHOW CARD H10 AGAIN

| Which, if any, of these benefits are you currently receiving?

| PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 01 Child Benefit

| 02 Guardian's Allowance

| 03 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)

| 04 State Retirement Pension

| 05 Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mother's) Allowance

| 06 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)

| 07 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)

| 08 Disability Living Allowance or Attendance Allowance

| 09 Housing Benefit

| 10 [ ^Council Tax benefit ]

| 11 Jobseekers Allowance

| 12 Pension Credit

| 13 Income Support

| 14 Incapacity Benefit

| 15 Maternity Allowance

| 16 Working Tax Credit (previously Working Families Tax Credit)

| 17 Child Tax Credit

| 18 Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)

| 19 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)

| 20 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses

| 21 Other Social Fund grant or loan or Community Care Grant

| 95 Some other state benefit (specify)

| 96 None of these

| **[code maximum 22 out of 23 possible responses]**

| **CHECKS Elb8 to Elb11**

*IF Other benefits [Styo = 95]*

**STYS**

Specify other state benefit

String100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**ASK FOR EACH STATE BENEFIT RECEIVED AT <STYO> - EXCEPT HOUSING BENEFIT AND COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

**BENP**

How much did you receive from [^name of benefit] last time?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF amount received from benefit has been given [BenP = RESPONSE]*

**BENA**

(How much did you receive from [^name of benefit] last time?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. IF DK AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE.  
ENTER 9997 IF AMOUNT ALREADY COUNTED ELSEWHERE.

FOR HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

INTERVIEWER: CHILD BENEFIT RATES PER 4 WEEKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

**TAX YEAR 2007-08**

ELDEST OR ONLY CHILD: £72.40

EACH ADDITIONAL CHILD: £48.40

Range: 0..9997

**CHECK E1b12**

END OF FILTER

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [BenP <> RESPONSE OR Bena <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [BenP = 1]*

**BAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recorded in Bawbl, Bawbu, Bawbe, Bawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [BenP = 2]*

**BAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recorded in BaFbl, BaFbu, BaFbe, BaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [BenP = 4, 5]*

**BAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recorded in BaMbl, BaMbu, BaMbe, BaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [BenP = 52, 95]*

**BAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (2550, 3750, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recorded in Baybl, Baybu, Baybe, Baybr]

*ELSE*

**BAOB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recorded in Baobl, Baobu, Baobe, Baobr]

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**MAIN**

Can I just check, do you [^or your husband/wife] currently receive any regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA) from a former partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF receive maintenance or child support [Main = 1]*

**MANA**

About how much in total did you [^or your husband/wife] receive in the last month?

ENTER AMOUNT

Range: 0..9997

**CHECK E1b13**

*IF amount of child support received NOT given [Mana <> RESPONSE]*

**MANB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recorded in Manbl, Manbu, Manbe, Manbr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**REPA**

SHOW CARD H11

Do you [^or your husband/wife] currently receive any regular payment from any of the sources on this card?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF receive any regular payments from these sources [Repa = 1]*

**REPO**

SHOW CARD H11

Which of these are you [^or your husband/wife] receiving?

PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Regular cash help from parents
- 02 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 03 Pension from a former employer
- 04 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 05 Education grants/studentships
- 06 Training/government training scheme allowance
- 07 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 08 Allowance for a foster child
- 09 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
- 95 Any other source of regular family/household income (specify)

**[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]**

*IF Other source of regular payment [Repo = 95]*

**REPX**

Please specify

String100

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**REGA**

About how much in total did you [^or your husband/wife] receive from these sources in the last month?

ENTER AMOUNT

Range: 0..99997

**CHECK E1b14**

*IF amount received from other sources NOT given [Rega <> RESPONSE]*

**RANB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recorded in Ranbl, Ranbu, Ranbe, Ranbr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF main respondent has a partner [HHQRE.Prer = 1, 2 ]*

**NTCO**

SHOW CARD H12

	WEEKLY	MONTHLY	ANNUAL	
2	Less than £30	Less than £130	Less than £1,600	2
3	£30 less than £60	£130 less than £260	£1,600 less than £3,100	3
4	£60 less than £90	£260 less than £390	£3,100 less than £4,700	4
5	£90 less than £120	£390 less than £520	£4,700 less than £6,200	5
6	£120 less than £150	£520 less than £650	£6,200 less than £7,800	6
7	£150 less than £200	£650 less than £870	£7,800 less than £10,400	7
8	£200 less than £250	£870 less than £1,100	£10,400 less than £13,000	8
9	£250 less than £300	£1,100 less than £1,300	£13,000 less than £15,600	9
10	£300 less than £350	£1,300 less than £1,500	£15,600 less than £18,200	10
11	£350 less than £400	£1,500 less than £1,700	£18,200 less than £20,800	11
12	£400 less than £500	£1,700 less than £2,200	£20,800 less than £26,000	12
13	£500 less than £600	£2,200 less than £2,600	£26,000 less than £31,200	13
14	£600 less than £700	£2,600 less than £3,000	£31,200 less than £36,400	14
15	£700 less than £800	£3,000 less than £3,500	£36,400 less than £41,600	15
16	£800 less than £900	£3,500 less than £3,900	£41,600 less than £46,800	16
17	£900 less than £1,000	£3,900 less than £4,300	£46,800 less than £52,000	17
18	£1,000 less than £1,550	£4,300 less than £6,700	£52,000 less than £80,000	18
19	£1,550 less than £1,920	£6,700 less than £8,300	£80,000 less than £100,000	19
20	£1,920 or more	£8,300 or more	£100,000 or more	20

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents you [^and your husband/wife]'s total take-home income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to your joint incomes.

ENTER BAND NUMBER.

DON'T KNOW=96, REFUSED=97

Range: 1..97

**CHECK E1b15**

ELSE { i.e. if *Main Respondent has NO partner* }

**NTLP**

SHOW CARD H13

	WEEKLY	MONTHLY	ANNUAL	
2	Less than £20	Less than £85	Less than £1,050	2
3	£20 less than £40	£85 less than £175	£1,050 less than £2,100	3
4	£40 less than £60	£175 less than £260	£2,100 less than £3,100	4
5	£60 less than £80	£260 less than £350	£3,100 less than £4,200	5
6	£80 less than £100	£350 less than £430	£4,200 less than £5,200	6
7	£100 less than £135	£430 less than £590	£5,200 less than £7,000	7
8	£135 less than £165	£590 less than £720	£7,000 less than £8,600	8
9	£165 less than £200	£720 less than £870	£8,600 less than £10,400	9
10	£200 less than £235	£870 less than £1,000	£10,400 less than £12,200	10
11	£235 less than £265	£1,000 less than £1,150	£12,200 less than £13,800	11
12	£265 less than £335	£1,150 less than £1,450	£13,800 less than £17,400	12
13	£335 less than £400	£1,450 less than £1,700	£17,400 less than £20,800	13
14	£400 less than £465	£1,700 less than £2,000	£20,800 less than £24,200	14
15	£465 less than £535	£2,000 less than £2,300	£24,200 less than £27,800	15
16	£535 less than £600	£2,300 less than £2,600	£27,800 less than £31,200	16
17	£600 less than £665	£2,600 less than £2,900	£31,200 less than £34,600	17
18	£665 less than £1,000	£2,900 less than £4,300	£34,600 less than £52,000	18
19	£1,000 less than £1,270	£4,300 less than £5,500	£52,000 less than £66,000	19
20	£1,270 or more	£5,500 or more	£66,000 or more	20

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents your total take-home income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions. Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to you.

ENTER BAND NUMBER.

DON'T KNOW=96, REFUSED=97

Range: 1..97

**CHECK E1b16**

END OF FILTER

**SAVI**

**SHOW CARD H14**

Which, if any, of the accounts, investments or other assets on this card do you [^or your husband/wife] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Current account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
- 02 Savings account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
- 03 TESSA/ISA/PEP
- 04 Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
- 05 Stocks and/or Share (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
- 06 Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
- 07 Property or land, other than this home (including business or farm property and land, and property abroad)
- 08 A trust, covenant or inheritance
- 95 Other Savings, Investments or Assets
- 96 None of these

**[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]**

**CHECK E1b17**

**MAFI**

How well would you say you [^and your husband/wife] are managing financially these days?

Would you say you are ...

READ OUT ...

- 1 ... living comfortably,
- 2 doing alright,
- 3 just about getting by,
- 4 finding it quite difficult,
- 5 or, finding it very difficult?

*IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country = 4]*

**BEHI**

**SHOW CARD H15**

Some families are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I just check, are you up-to-date with the bills on this card or are you behind with any of them?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Behind with the electricity bill
- 02 Behind with the gas bill
- 03 Behind with other bills like coal or oil
- 04 Behind with rates
- 05 Behind with insurance policies
- 06 Behind with telephone bill
- 07 Behind with television/video rental or HP
- 08 Behind with other HP payments
- 10 Behind with credit card payments
- 11 Behind with bank or loan repayments
- 12 Not behind with any of these

**[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]**

**CHECK E1b18**



ELSE { i.e. if Country is not Northern Ireland }

**BEHB**

SHOW CARD H15

Some families are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I just check, are you up-to-date with the bills on this card or are you behind with any of them?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Behind with the electricity bill
- 02 Behind with the gas bill
- 03 Behind with other bills like coal or oil
- 04 Behind with council tax
- 05 Behind with insurance policies
- 06 Behind with telephone bill
- 07 Behind with television/video rental or HP
- 08 Behind with other HP payments
- 09 Behind with water rates
- 10 Behind with credit card payments
- 11 Behind with bank or loan repayments
- 12 Not behind with any of these

**[code maximum 11 out of 12 possible responses]**

**CHECK E1b19**

END OF FILTER

**STWC**

SHOW CARD H16

The next questions are about the sorts of things that some families have but that other families do not want or cannot afford.

Do you have...

A weatherproof coat for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STWS**

SHOW CARD H16 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

Two pairs of all-weather shoes for [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STSE**

SHOW CARD H16 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

A small amount of money to spend on yourself weekly, not on the family?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STHL**

SHOW CARD H16 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

A holiday once a year, not staying with relatives?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STSO**

SHOW CARD H16 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF respondent has not been asked age left full-time education at prior interview i.e. is a new respondent [FF.Lfte = EMPTY]*

**LFTE**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.

First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK:

How old were you when you first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION. IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0.

Range: 0..35

**CHECK E1c1**

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview*  
*[FF.Acqu = RESPONSE OR FF.Vcqu = RESPONSE].*

**EDUS**

Can I check, have you gained any new educational qualifications since we last interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about new academic qualifications at prior interview [EduS = 1 or FF.Acqu <> RESPONSE]*

**ACQU**

SHOW CARD H17

Please tell me which, if any, of the academic qualifications on this card you [^have gained (since date of last interview)]?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 02 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 03 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 04 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 05 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 06 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 07 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 08 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 95 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
- 96 None of these qualifications

**[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]**

**CHECK Elc2**

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR has NOT been asked about new vocational qualifications at prior interview [ EduS = 1 or FF.Vcqu <> RESPONSE ]*

**VCQU**

SHOW CARD H18

Please tell me which, if any, of the vocational qualifications on this card you  
[^have gained (since date of last interview)]?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
  - IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'
- TRADE APPRENTICESHIPS - USE CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PRESS <F6> THEN ARROW KEYS (<- ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES

- 01 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- 02 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- 03 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- 04 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- 05 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- 06 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- 07 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 08 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- 09 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
- 95 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
- 96 None of these qualifications

**[code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]**

**CHECK Elc3**

END OF FILTER

*IF new respondent [identified if person number NOT in prior sweep i.e FFPN = 97]*

**REST**

As you may know, many people have problems with reading. Can I just check, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook [^in your own language (textfill determined by HHQRE.Hlan) ]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

**FORM**

Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with [^in your own language (textfill determined by HHQRE.Hlan) ]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

**MATHS**

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

*IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths*

*[ReSt = 2, 3 OR Form = 2, 3 OR Maths = 2, 3]*

**MANA**

Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF has maths/language problems [Mana = 1]*

**COUR**

Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

- 1 Yes, reading
- 2 Yes, number
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No, neither

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK <JHIS> TO <STJX> FOR ALL WHO WERE INTERVIEWED LAST TIME AND WHOSE WORKING STATUS, JOB, EMPLOYER OR NOT WORKING STATUS HAVE CHANGED**
**JHIS**

When we interviewed you last time you were [^employment status (textfill from feed-forward data) ]. You mentioned earlier that this [^job/ spell not working] ended in [ ^MONTH ^YEAR (textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBYS/LJBM) ].

You also mentioned that you are currently [^employment status (textfill determined by WKWK, JBAW & NWRK)] and that you began this [^job/ spell not working] in [ ^MONTH ^YEAR (textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM) ].

I'd like to ask about what you were doing between [ ^MONTH ^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended (textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBYS/LJBM) ] and [ ^MONTH ^YEAR current job/spell not working started (textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM) ].

I am interested in spells of employment and not working and any changes of job to a new employer or within the same employer.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**REPEAT <PSTA> TO <STJX> UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/NOT WORK BETWEEN PRIOR INTERVIEW AND CURRENT INTERVIEW**
**PSTA**

SHOW CARD H19

[^I'll start by asking you about what you were doing immediately before your current spell of employment/ not working. ]

Can you look at this card and tell me which of these descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before [^Month ^Year (textfill taken from JBSY/JBSM or NSTY/NSTM for first loop, then YSRT/MSRT for other loops) ]?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ] AND THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH ^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended (textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBYS/LJBM) ].

- 01 Working for a different employer
- 02 Working for the same employer in a different job
- 03 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 04 Unemployed/looking for work
- 05 Retired from paid work altogether
- 06 Looking after family or home
- 07 In full-time education/student
- 08 Long-term sick/disabled
- 09 On government training scheme
- 95 Something else (specify)

**CHECK EIC4**

**YSRT**

When did you start doing that?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ] AND THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH ^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended (textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBW/LJBM) ].

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS Elc5 and Elc6**

**HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**MSRT**

(When did you start doing that?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question STJY at beginning of this module

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS Elc5 and Elc6**

*IF previously was working for a new employer, working for same employer but in a different job, or working for myself (self-employed) ] [PSta = 1 , 2, 3]*

**JHSJ**

Could you give me some details about that job you started in [^MONTH ^YEAR previous employment status started]. Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did.

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ] AND THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH ^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended (textfill taken from STJY/STJM, SRTY/SRTM, NOTW/NOTM, or LJBY/LJBM) ].

String100

**[ Responses to JHSJ are coded to SOC2000 ]**

**FTPT**

Were you working full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
- 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

*IF previously was working for myself (self-employed) [PSta = 3 ]*

**EMPA**

Did you have any employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF previously was working for a new employer, or working for same employer but in a different job [PSta = 1, 2]*

**SUPM**

Did you have any managerial duties or did you supervise any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

END OF FILTER



**STJB**

SHOW CARD H20

Would you look at this card and tell me which of the statements on this card best describes why you stopped doing that job?

- 01 Promoted
- 02 Left for a better job
- 03 Made redundant
- 04 Dismissed/sacked
- 05 Temporary job ended
- 06 Took retirement
- 07 Health reasons
- 08 Left to have baby (not on maternity leave)
- 09 Look after family
- 10 Look after other person
- 11 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted
- 12 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted
- 13 Moved area
- 14 Started college/university
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*IF other reason for stopping previous job [StJb = 95]*

**STJX**

Please specify

String50

Please refer to Code book
---------------------------

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <BABY> TO <NWKP> IF HAD ANY JOB SINCE PRIOR INTERVIEW****ASK QUESTIONS <BABY> AND <BABM> IF HAD NEW BABY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW***[uses relationships and DOB from household grid, and date of last interview]***BABY**

Our records of who lives in this household show that you had a baby ([^name of person]) on [^Date of Birth]. When did you return to work after the birth of this child?

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION

IF 'not in work', CODE 9995

IF 'did not take time off', CODE 9996

IF 'still on leave', CODE 9997

Range: 1950..9997

**CHECK E1c7****BABM**

(When did you return to work after the birth of this child?)

ENTER MONTH AT THIS QUESTION

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK E1c7**

END OF FILTER

**PARL**

(Apart from any time off following the birth of a child) have you taken any spells of parental leave lasting 4 weeks or more from a job (since last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview])?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF any parental leave [Parl = 1]*

**NWKP**

How many weeks did you take altogether?

Range: 4..997

**CHECK E1c8**

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>'JOB HISTORY' FIX FOR CASES WHERE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY DATA MISSING FOR PERIOD FROM BIRTH OF CHILD TO AGE 3 INTERVIEW</b>
---

*IF job history fix is required and from MCS Age 3 interview we have year and month started job or period not working*

**REPJ**

We now have a few questions looking back at what you were doing when [^Cohort child was OR cohort children were] aged about three and before then, to when [^Cohort child was OR cohort children were] born.

Our records from the interview you did when your child was 3 years old show that you were [^employment status] and that you started this [^job/ spell not working] in [^month and year].

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS INFORMATION, PLEASE CODE  
<DON'T KNOW >

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

<b>REPEAT &lt;PSTA&gt; TO &lt;STJX&gt; UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/ NOT WORK BETWEEN WHEN CHILD WAS BORN AND CURRENT INTERVIEW</b>
--

**PSTA**

SHOW CARD H19

[^I'll start by asking you about what you were doing immediately before your current spell of employment/ not working. ]

Can you look at this card and tell me which of these descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before [^Month] [^Year]?

INTERVIEWER: WE ONLY NEED TO ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD BACK TO THE INTERVIEW WHEN [^cohort child name] WAS BORN [^Date]

- 01 Working for a different employer
- 02 Working for the same employer in a different job
- 03 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 04 Unemployed/looking for work
- 05 Retired from paid work altogether
- 06 Looking after family or home
- 07 In full-time education/student
- 08 Long-term sick/disabled
- 09 On government training scheme
- 95 Something else (specify)

**CHECK Elc4****YSRT**

When did you start doing that?

INTERVIEWER: WE ONLY NEED TO ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD BACK TO THE INTERVIEW WHEN [^cohort child name] WAS BORN [^Date]

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1950..2050

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS Elc5 and Elc6****HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question YSRT at beginning of this module

**MSRT**

(When did you start doing that?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP &lt;F9&gt;

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question YSRT at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECKS Elc5 and Elc6**

*IF previously was working for a new employer, working for same employer but in a different job, or working for myself (self-employed)] [PSta = 1 , 2, 3]*

**JHSJ**

Could you give me some details about that job you started in [^Month] [^YEAR previous employment status started]. Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did.

INTERVIEWER: WE ONLY NEED TO ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD BACK TO THE INTERVIEW WHEN [^cohort child name] WAS BORN [^Date]  
String100

**[ Responses to JHSJ are coded to SOC2000 ]**

**FTPT**

Were you working full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
- 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

*IF previously was working for myself (self-employed) [PSta = 3]*

**EMPA**

Did you have any employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF previously was working for a new employer, or working for same employer but in a different job [PSta = 1, 2]*

**SUPM**

Did you have any managerial duties or did you supervise any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

END OF FILTER

**STJB**

SHOW CARD H20

Would you look at this card and tell me which of the statements on this card best describes why you stopped doing that job?

- 01 Promoted
- 02 Left for a better job
- 03 Made redundant
- 04 Dismissed/sacked
- 05 Temporary job ended
- 06 Took retirement
- 07 Health reasons
- 08 Left to have baby (not on maternity leave)
- 09 Look after family
- 10 Look after other person
- 11 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted
- 12 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted
- 13 Moved area
- 14 Started college/university
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*IF other reason for stopping previous job [StJb = 95]*

**STJX**

Please specify

String50

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent is natural mother [HHQRE.Prer = 7 ]*

**CJBS**

Can I just check, were you in paid work immediately before you had your first child?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST CHILD IS NOT NECESSARILY THE COHORT CHILD

- 1 Yes (RECORD DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION)
- 2 No

*IF natural mother was NOT in paid work [Cjbs = 2]*

**CJBC**

Had you ever had a paid job before you had your first child?

- 1 Yes (RECORD DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION)
- 2 No - at school when first pregnant
- 3 No

END OF FILTER

*IF natural mother was in paid work immediately before birth of first child or ever had a job before birth of first child [Cjbs = 1 OR Cjbc = 1]*

**CJOB**

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DETAILS OF WHAT MAINLY DID IN JOB AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE

- PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC....
- PROBE MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC...

String100

**[ Responses to CJOB are coded to SOC2000 ]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER





## **Housing and Local Area (HA)**



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview [HHQRE.Adsa = 2]*

**MOAD**

Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] live.  
When did [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] move to this address?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] moved out of the address where [^he / she/ they] was living (at the last interview) [^date moved out of address at last interview (textfill taken from HHQre.MOYR and HHQre.MOMN) ].

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

Range: 1920..2050

**CHECK HA1****HELP SCREEN**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW MONTH ASK : Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn...? AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**MOMO**

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED TO THIS ADDRESS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9>

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses Help Screen as at question MOAD at beginning of this module

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**CHECK HA1**

**MOTY**

CODE OR ASK:

Is this accommodation ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...a house or bungalow,
- 2 a flat or maisonette,
- 3 a studio flat,
- 4 or, room(s) or a bedsit?
- 95 Other answer

*IF other type of accommodation [MoTy = 95]*

**MOAX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

*IF Type of accommodation is flat, studio or room [MoTy = 2 , 3, 4]*

**MOFL**

On what floor of this building is your main living accommodation?

CODE LOWEST FLOOR WITH LIVING ACCOMMODATION.

- 1 Basement/semi-basement
- 2 Ground floor/street level
- 3 1st floor
- 4 2nd floor
- 5 3rd floor
- 6 4th - 9th floor
- 7 10th floor or higher

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ROMA**

[^Now some questions about where you live] How many rooms do you and your family have here excluding bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

ENTER NUMBER OF ROOMS

Range: 1..97

**CHECK HA2**

*IF cohort child at same address as at last interview, AND at last interview owned, rented, lived with parents, lived rent free or squatting [ HHQRE.Adsa = 1 AND FF.Roow = 1 - 9 ]*

**ROOF**

Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [^tenure at last interview]. Are you/ do you still [^tenure at last interview] ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT same tenure as at last interview [RoOF <> 1]*

**ROOW**

Do you [^or your husband/wife] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

- 01 Own outright
- 02 Own - mortgage/loan
- 03 Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)
- 04 Rent from local authority
- 05 Rent from Housing Association
- 06 Rent privately
- 07 Living with parents
- 08 Live rent free
- 09 Squatting
- 95 Other

END OF FILTER

*IF own outright, own with mortgage, or part rent/part mortgage [RoOw = 1 , 2, 3]*

**HOMV**

If you sold your home today and paid off any outstanding mortgages or loans secured against it, about how much would you expect to have left over?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORTGAGE SECURED AGAINST TWO PROPERTIES, RECORD AMOUNT LEFT AFTER BOTH PROPERTIES SOLD

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS EQUITY SHARE SCHEME/ SHARED OWNERSHIP SCHEME (E.G. PART OWN, PART RENT), RECORD PORTION THAT RESPONDENT OWNS

Range: 0..9999997

*IF amount left over is don't know or refusal [Homv = DONTKNOW OR Homv = REFUSAL]*

**HOMVB**

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (25000, 50000, 150000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HOMvl, HOMvu, HOMve, HOMvr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF parent or parents moved with the cohort child [HHQRE.Adsm = 1]*

**MOWH**

SHOW CARD J1

What were the main reasons you moved to this address?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Wanted to buy
- 02 Wanted larger home
- 03 Wanted better home
- 04 Job change/nearer work
- 05 Spouse or partner job change
- 06 To be nearer relative(s)
- 07 Could no longer afford last home
- 08 Evicted/repossessed from last home
- 09 Relationship breakdown
- 10 New relationship
- 11 Wanted to move to better area
- 12 For children's education
- 13 Just wanted a change
- 14 Wanted place of my own
- 15 Problem with neighbours
- 16 School catchment area
- 17 Moving away from crime
- 95 Other reason

**[code maximum 18 out of 18 possible responses]**

*IF other reason [MoWh=95]*

**MOWX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**OTPL**

Is this the only other place you and [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] have lived at since we last interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**CHECK HA3**

*IF NOT only place lived since last interview [OtpL = 2]*

**OTPM**

How many other places have you lived at?

Range: 1..97

END OF FILTER

**HOMS**

Since [^Date of last interview] has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has been homeless since last interview [Homs = 1]*

**HOSS**

Are you still homeless?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**HOMP**

What was the main reason you moved out of the place you were living in before you became homeless?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Tenancy came to an end
- 2 Home repossessed
- 3 Evicted
- 4 Fell out with parents
- 5 Marriage/relationship broke down
- 95 Other reason

*IF Other reason [HoMp =95]*

**HOMO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED OUT

String80

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**STWH**

Where [^did you stay/are you staying while looking] for somewhere to live?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Bed and breakfast
- 2 Hotel
- 3 Homeless hostel
- 4 Friend/relative's house
- 5 Women's refuge
- 95 Other

**[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]**

*IF Other [StWh = 95]*

**STWX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER PLACE RESPONDENT STAYED

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**HOHW**

And how long [^were you/have you been] homeless?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE WEEKS

- 1 Weeks
- 2 Months

*IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Weeks [HoHw = 1]*

**HOWK**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS HOMELESS

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0 WEEKS

Range: 0..97

ELSE

*IF Length of time homeless (units) is in Months [HoHw = 2]*

**HOMT**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS HOMELESS

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



**GDAC**

Now I'd like to ask about your home itself. First, do you have access to a garden?

IF YES, ASK: Is that for your sole use or shared with anyone else?

- 1 Yes, sole use
- 2 Yes, shared
- 3 No

END OF FILTER

**HEUS**

What kind of heating do you use?

PROBE: What else?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT IF HEATING DOES NOT WORK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No heating
- 2 Central heating
- 3 Coal fires
- 4 Wood fires or stoves
- 5 Gas fires
- 6 Electric fires and heaters
- 7 Paraffin heaters
- 95 Other incl storage heaters

**[code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]**

**CHECK HA4****DAMP**

How much of a problem do you have with damp or condensation on the walls in your home, apart from in the kitchen or bathroom?

- 1 No damp
- 2 Not much of a problem
- 3 Some problems
- 4 Great problem

**PETH**

SHOW CARD J2

Which, if any, of the pets on this card do you keep inside your home at present?

PROBE: Any others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 a dog,
- 2 a cat,
- 3 some other furry pet (e.g. hamster, rabbit,...),
- 4 a bird,
- 5 some other pet (eg fish, tortoise,...),
- 95 None of these

**[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]**

**CHECK HA5**

### HODI

#### SHOW CARD J3

Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statement about your home.

INTERVIEWER: 'sometimes' = 'neither agree nor disagree'

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM SAY: You can tell me the number which applies

It's really disorganised in my home.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

### CARU

How many cars or vans do you [^or your husband/wife] have the regular use of as a passenger or driver?

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more

### ARFR

Do you have any friends or family living in this area?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY/FRIENDS LIVING WITH THEM

- 1 Yes, friends
- 2 Yes, family
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No

### REPEAT QUESTIONS <PLOG> TO <PLOU> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

### PLOG

Are there any parks, playgrounds or public spaces in this area where [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] can play outdoors (either on [^his / her / their] own or supervised)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child can play outdoors [ Plog = 1 ]*

### PLOU

Does [^Cohort child's name] ever play outside on the street or in other public spaces in this area without close supervision?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

## **Other Matters (OM)**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**POIT**

I'd now like to ask a few more questions about some other issues.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

*IF Country is not Northern Ireland [ Country <> 4 ]*

**RELG**

Can I check, do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion nowadays?

IF YES: Which?

INTERVIEWER: IF RELIGION NOT LISTED, CODE AS ONE OF THE 'OTHER' CODES AND KEY IN VERBATIM FOR OFFICE EDITORS.

- 01 No religion
- 02 Christian, no denomination
- 03 Roman Catholic
- 04 Church of England/Ireland/Anglican/Episcopal
- 05 United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational
- 06 Baptist
- 07 Methodist
- 08 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
- 09 Free Presbyterian
- 10 Other Presbyterian
- 11 Church in Wales
- 12 Other Christian incl Mormon, Jehovah's Witness, Spiritualist, Pentecostal
- 13 Hindu
- 14 Jew
- 15 Muslim/Islam
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Buddhist
- 18 Other non-Christian

*IF Religion (GB) is Other Christian or Other non-Christian [RelG = 12, 18]*

**RELX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER RELIGION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [ Country = 4 ]

**RELN**

Can I check, do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion nowadays?

IF YES: Which?

INTERVIEWER: IF RELIGION NOT LISTED, CODE AS ONE OF THE 'OTHER' CODES AND KEY IN VERBATIM FOR OFFICE EDITORS.

- 01 No religion
- 02 Christian, no denomination
- 03 Roman Catholic
- 04 Church of England/Ireland/Anglican/Episcopal
- 05 United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational
- 06 Baptist
- 07 Methodist
- 08 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
- 09 Free Presbyterian
- 10 Other Presbyterian
- 11 Church in Wales
- 12 Other Christian incl Mormon, Jehovah's Witness, Spiritualist, Pentecostal
- 13 Hindu
- 14 Jew
- 15 Muslim/Islam
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Buddhist
- 18 Brethren
- 19 Protestant - not specified
- 20 Other non-Christian

IF Religion (NI) is Other Christian or Other non-Christian [RelN = 12, 20]

**RENX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER RELIGION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NO Religion (NI ) [ReIN = 1]*

**RNIB**

Can I also check, which religion were you brought up in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RELIGION NOT LISTED, CODE AS ONE OF THE 'OTHER' CODES AND KEY IN VERBATIM FOR OFFICE EDITORS.

- 01 No religion
- 02 Christian, no denomination
- 03 Roman Catholic
- 04 Church of England/Ireland/Anglican/Episcopal
- 05 United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational
- 06 Baptist
- 07 Methodist
- 08 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
- 09 Free Presbyterian
- 10 Other Presbyterian
- 11 Church in Wales
- 12 Other Christian incl Mormon, Jehovah's Witness, Spiritualist, Pentecostal
- 13 Hindu
- 14 Jew
- 15 Muslim/Islam
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Buddhist
- 18 Brethren
- 19 Protestant - not specified
- 20 Other non Christian

*IF religion Other Christian or Other non-Christian [RNIB = 12, 20]*

**RNIX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER RELIGION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent does belong to a religion [RelG = 2 - 18 OR ReIN = 2 - 20]*

**RSMA**

How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion.

Do you attend ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...once a week or more,
- 2 less often but at least once a month,
- 3 sometimes, but less than once a month,
- 4 or, very rarely or never?

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**ENAC**

**SHOW CARD K1**

Here is a list of actions which you or your family might take at home. Please look at this card and tell me whether you or your family have done any of these in the past 12 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PRESS <F6> THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES

- 01 Deliberately used public transport, walked or cycled instead of a car or cut down on the use of a car for short journeys?
- 02 Deliberately used other transport methods instead of flights?
- 03 Offset carbon emissions?
- 04 Recycle glass, cans, paper OR plastic (by taking them to a bottle bank or recycling facility, or by separating them from rubbish so they can be collected)?
- 05 Made compost out of kitchen waste?
- 06 Cut down the amount of electricity / gas your household uses?
- 07 Cut down on use of water?
- 08 Done things to encourage wildlife in your garden?
- 09 Used a 'green' household product such as washing up liquid, cleaner or washing powder?
- 10 Avoided using pesticides in the garden?
- 11 Avoided buying food or other products that have been transported to the UK from a long distance/other continents?
- 12 Bought toilet rolls or kitchen towels made from recycled paper?
- 13 Decided not to buy a particular product because it seemed to have too much packaging?
- 14 Bought organically or locally produced food?
- 15 Used low energy light bulbs in the home?
- 16 Avoided buying products causing damage to wildlife?
- 96 (None of these)

***[code maximum 16 out of 17 possible responses]***

**CHECK OM1**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**CHTI**

A lot of people nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children. How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]. Would you say you have ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... too much time with ^baby,
- 2 more than enough,
- 3 just enough,
- 4 not quite enough,
- 5 or, nowhere near enough?
- 6 (Not sure)

*IF no where near enough time with child [Chti = 5]*

**CHTN**

Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Works long hours
- 2 Works away from home
- 3 Other work reasons
- 4 Demands of domestic work
- 5 Demands of other children
- 6 Respondent is in poor health
- 95 Other

**[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]**

*IF Other reason [ Chtn=95]*

**CHTX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON DOES NOT HAVE ENOUGH TIME WITH CHILD

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



## **Self-Completion (SC)**



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**SCAC**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
  - 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
  - 3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
  - 4 Refused self-completion
  - 5 Not able to do self completion
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**CHECK SC1**

*IF refused self completion [ScAc = 4]*

**SCRF**

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Didn't like computer
- 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
- 3 Worried about confidentiality
- 4 Concerned because someone else was present
- 5 Couldn't be bothered
- 6 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
- 95 Other

**[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]**

*IF Other reason for self completion refusal [ScRf = 95]*

**SCRX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not able to do self completion [ScAc = 5]*

**SCUN**

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF COMPLETION

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Eyesight problems
- 2 Reading/literacy problems
- 3 Language problems
- 95 Other

**[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]**

*IF Other reason for unable to do self completion [ Scun = 95]*

**SCUX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accept self completion or accept with help translation [ScAc = 1, 3]*

**SCIN**

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one answer from those listed on the screen.

Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then press the large key with the red sticker (the <enter> key).

Please ask the interviewer if you want any help. Now press 1 and THEN the key with the red sticker to continue

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate*  
*[ ScAc = 1, 2, 3 ]*

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>&lt;SECE&gt; TO &lt;Sddb&gt; REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

**SECE**

What [^is /are] [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] like?

It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain.

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

Now thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

[^Cohort child's name] is calm and easy going?

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SEWP**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] can work or play easily with others

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SEPT**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] says 'please' and 'thank you' when reminded

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SEGA**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] waits [^his/her] turn in games or activities

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SECR**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] co-operates with requests

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDPF**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is considerate of other people's feelings

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDRO**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDHS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say



**SDSR**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDTT**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDSP**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOR**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDMW**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] has many worries, often seems worried

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDHU**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDFS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDGF**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] has at least one good friend

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDFB**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often fights with other children or bullies them

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDUD**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDLC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is generally liked by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDDC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDNC**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDKY**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is kind to younger children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOA**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often lies or cheats

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDPB**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is picked on or bullied by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDVH**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDST**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] thinks things out before acting

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDCS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] steals from home, school or elsewhere

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDGB**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] gets on better with adults than with other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDFE**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] has many fears, easily scared

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDTE**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDEM**

Overall, do you think that [^Cohort child's name] has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: Emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get on with other people?

- 1 No
- 2 Yes, minor difficulties
- 3 Yes, definite difficulties
- 4 Yes, severe difficulties
- 5 Can't say

*IF have emotional, concentration, or behaviour difficulties [Sdem = 2 , 3, 4]*

**SDLD**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

How long have these difficulties been present?

- 1 Less than a month
- 2 1-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 Over a year
- 5 Can't say

**SDDD**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties upset or distress [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

**SDHL**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday life in the following areas?

Home life

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

**SDFR**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday life in the following areas?

Friendships

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

**SDCL**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday life in the following areas?

(Classroom) Learning

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

**SDLA**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday life in the following areas?

Leisure Activities

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

**SDDB**

Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

Do these difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Only a little
- 3 Quite a lot
- 4 A great deal
- 5 Can't say

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1 ]*

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>&lt;CLSE&gt; REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD, AND FOR EACH BROTHER OR SISTER THEY HAVE</b>
--

**CLSE**

[^We would like to ask you how < Cohort child's name> gets on with his/her brothers and sisters]

Overall, how close would you say [^name of sibling] is to [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close
- 5 Don't want to answer

**PARC**

The next question is about how you feel about being a parent.

For the next statement, choose your response from the choice 1 to 5:

I feel that I am:

- 1 Not very good at being a parent
- 2 A person who has some trouble being a parent
- 3 An average parent
- 4 A better than average parent
- 5 A very good parent
- 6 Can't say

**<DIIG> TO <DIRE> REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD****DIIG**

How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty

Ignore [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DISM**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Smack [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DISH**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Shout at [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DIBN**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Send [^him/her] to [^his/her] bedroom/naughty chair, etc.

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say



**DITR**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Take away treats

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DITE**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Tell [^him/her] off

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DIBR**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Bribe [^him/her] (e.g. with sweets, or a treat)

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DIRE**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Try to reason with [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>&lt;SCHC&gt; TO &lt;CHWL&gt; REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
--

**SCHC**

Overall, how close would you say you are to [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close
- 5 Don't want to answer

**ENLI**

How often do you enjoy listening to [^Cohort child's name] and enjoy doing things with [^him/her]?

- 1 Never/Almost never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always/almost always

**EXAF**

How often do you express affection by hugging, kissing and holding [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Never/Almost never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always/almost always

**CHIR**

How do you think the following statements apply to your relationship with [^Cohort child's name]?

I often get very irritated with [^Cohort child's name]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**CHWL**

How do you think the following statements apply to your relationship with [^Cohort child's name]?

I have frequent battles of will with [^Cohort child's name]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**PHDE**

The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHHO**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHRF**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHEE**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHWO**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel worthless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHNE**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE**

[Couple defined as HHQRE.Prer = 1 or 2 ]

**REGN**

How often do you and your [^husband/wife/ partner] disagree over issues relating to [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc]?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Several times a week
- 5 Once a day
- 6 More than once a day
- 7 Can't say

**MAIN RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE**

[Couple defined as HHQRE.Prer = 1 or 2 ]

**COLT**

How often do you and your [^husband/wife/ partner] go out together as a couple in your leisure time without [^Cohort child's name or twins' names etc] or any other children?

- 1 Once a week or more
- 2 Once a month or more
- 3 Less often
- 4 Hardly ever/never
- 5 Can't say

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE**

[Couple defined as HHQRE.Prer = 1 or 2 ]

**HARE**

Here is a scale from 1-7 where '1' means that you are very unhappy and '7' means that you are very happy. Please enter the number which best describes how happy or unhappy you are with your relationship, all things considered?

[1]-----[2]-----[3]-----[4]-----[5]-----[6]-----[7] [8]  
 Very Very Can't Say  
 unhappy happy

Range: 1..8

**FORC**

People often use force in a relationship - grabbing, pushing, shaking, hitting, kicking etc. Has your [^husband/wife/ partner] ever used force on you for any reason?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

**MAIN RESPONDENTS NOT IN A COUPLE, AND WHO ARE NATURAL PARENT**

[NOT (HHQRE.Prer = 1 or 2 ) AND Preb = 7 (natural parent) ]

**PART**

Are you currently in a relationship with someone (who does not live here)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

*IF currently in a relationship, AND relationship with non-resident natural parent= very friendly or friendly [Part = 1 AND FC.ReFa = 1,2]*

**FATH**

Can I just check, is the person you are in this relationship with [ <^cohort child's name>'s father/mother]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

END OF FILTER

*IF in contact with non-resident parent and not in a relationship with non-resident parent [FC.Copa = 1 AND Fath <> 1]*

**NRPP**

Does [ <^cohort child's name>'s father/mother] have a partner or [^husband/wife]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF non-resident parent has a partner [Nrpp = 1]*

**NRPR**

How would you describe your relationship with [ <^cohort child's name>'s father/mother] 's partner or [^husband/wife]?

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 Friendly
- 3 Neither friendly or unfriendly
- 4 Unfriendly
- 5 Very unfriendly
- 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

## REPEAT &lt;OTWT&gt; TO &lt;OTMA&gt; FOR EACH CHILD IDENTIFIED AT LAST INTERVIEW AS NOT LIVING WITH PARENT

*IF natural parent or step-parent (HHQRE.Prer = 7, 10 )*

**OTWT**

At a previous interview, you told us about a child born in [^Month year child born] who was not living with you at that time. Where is [^he/she] now?

- 01 [^He/She] died
- 02 With ^nhisher other parent
- 03 With other relatives
- 04 With an unrelated adoptive family
- 05 In care/with foster parents
- 06 Living independently
- 07 In hospital
- 08 Living in this household
- 09 Somewhere else
- 10 Don't know
- 11 Don't want to answer

*IF child still alive and not living in this household [NOT OtWt = 1, 8, 11]*

**OTSE**

[^Still thinking about this child, do] you ever see [^him/her]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF ever see other child [Otse = 1]*

**OTSO**

How often do you see [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Less often but more than once a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often but at least once a month
- 5 Less often than once a month

END OF FILTER

**OTMA**

Do you make regular maintenance payments for this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**OTCH**

The next few questions are about any other children you may have had.

[^Since Cohort child's DOB] have you [^given birth to/ fathered (textfill determined by sex of respondent) ] any children who do not live here with you now [^not including any you have just been asked about]?

Please include any children who died either at birth or later, but not miscarriages or abortions. Please do not include children away at boarding school but who normally live with you.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

*IF has other children NOT living here [Otch = 1]*

**OTCN**

How many children have you had who do not live here with you now?

Range: 1..10

**REPEAT <OTSX> TO <OTMA> FOR EACH CHILD**
**OTSX**

[^Thinking about the] child who does not live here with you now, did you have a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl
- 3 Don't know

**OTYR**

What year was [^he/she] born in?

Please type in the year e.g. 1995

Range: 1950..2050

**OTMT**

And what month was [^he/she] born in?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Can't remember

**OTWH**

Where is [^he/she] now?

- 1 [^He/She] died
- 2 With [^his/her] other parent
- 3 With other relatives
- 4 With an unrelated adoptive family
- 5 In care/with foster parents
- 6 Living independently
- 7 In hospital
- 8 Somewhere else
- 9 Don't know

*IF child not dead [Otwh <> 1]***OTSE**

[^Still thinking about this child, do] you ever see [^him/her]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF ever see other child [Otse = 1]***OTSO**

How often do you see [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Less often but more than once a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often but at least once a month
- 5 Less often than once a month

END OF FILTER

**OTMA**

Do you make regular maintenance payments for this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY****REFA**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often have members of your family been treated unfairly just because of their race, ethnicity or religion?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times
- 5 Can't say



<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**OCCH**

Now some questions about you. For each of the following statements please choose the response that best represents your opinion

I take charge

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCST**

I get stressed out easily

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCTA**

I don't talk a lot

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCAN**

I get angry easily

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCTP**

I talk to a lot of different people at parties

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCBO**

I bottle up my feelings

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCTH**

I feel threatened easily

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCEA**

I feel at ease with people

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCEM**

I get overwhelmed by emotions

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCPD**

I am a very private person

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCOF**

I take offence easily

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCLD**

I wait for others to lead the way

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCPR**

I get caught up in my problems

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCSK**

I am skilled in handling social situations

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**OCGR**

I grumble about things

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**WALI**

Here is a scale from 1-10 where '1' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied.

Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are about the way your life has turned out so far.

[1]-----	[2]-----	[3]-----	[4]-----	[5]-----	[6]-----	[7]-----	[8]-----	[9]-----	[10]-----	[11]
Completely								Completely		Can't
dissatisfied								satisfied		say

Range: 1..11

END OF FILTER



## **Consents and Updates to Sample Information (Z)**



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZINTRO**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: YOU ARE NOW IN THE SECTION WHICH ASKS FOR VARIOUS  
CONSENTS

IN THE NEXT FEW SCREENS YOU WILL BE PROMPTED TO ASK FOR THE FOLLOWING  
CONSENTS

DATA COLLECTION CONSENTS:

- (i) CONSENT 2: COHORT CHILD ASSESSMENTS/ MEASUREMENTS (IF NOT ASKED  
AFTER HHLD GRID)
- (ii) CONSENT 2: COHORT CHILD PAPER SELF-COMPLETION (IF NOT ASKED AFTER  
HHLD GRID)

DATA FROM OTHER SOURCES:

- (iii) CONSENT 3: TO CONTACT COHORT CHILD'S SCHOOL TEACHER AND THEIR  
HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS
- (iv) CONSENT 4: TO CONSULT SIBLINGS HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS
- (v) CONSENT 1: TO CONSULT MAIN RESPONDENT'S HEALTH AND ECONOMIC  
RECORDS

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

<b>ASK &lt;ZCHC&gt; TO &lt;CSCO&gt; FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

*IF consent to MEASURE child already requested (after household grid) [HHQRE.Chim = 2]*

**ZCHC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

USE LEAFLET: WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOUR CHILD TO DO

USE CONSENT FORM: COHORT CHILD DATA COLLECTION

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ THE LEAFLET. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

FOR EACH MEASUREMENT CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 All consents given
- 02 Story of Sally & Anne
- 03 Word reading
- 04 Progress in Maths
- 05 Pattern construction
- 06 Height
- 07 Weight
- 08 Waist circumference against skin
- 09 Waist circumference over clothing
- 10 Body fat percentage
- 96 NO consents given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]**

*IF no consents given [ZChC = 96]*

**ZCHN**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD ASSESSMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



*IF consent to place child PAPER SELF-COMPLETION not already requested (after household grid) [HHQRE.Snow = 2]*

**CMSC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - COHORT CHILD PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: XX Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

USE LEAFLET: WHAT WOULD WE LIKE YOUR CHILD TO DO

USE CONSENT FORM: COHORT CHILD DATA COLLECTION

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PART OF LEAFLET ABOUT CHILD SELF-COMPLETION. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN

OBTAIN AGREEMENT OF COHORT CHILD IF PRESENT

1 Signed Consent given

2 Signed Consent NOT given

*IF child self comp consent given [Cmsc = 1]*

**SCINFOA**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - COHORT CHILD PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

Consent Form 2: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER:

WRITE ON PAPER QRE :

Name: [^Cohort child's name] Date of birth: [^CM's DoB ] Sex : [^CM Sex 1 or 2]

Serial no: [^SN] CHK : Int no: [^Int number ]

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CSCO**

\*\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - TO CONTACT COHORT CHILD'S HEALTH AND/OR EDUCATION  
RECORDS AND TO CONTACT THEIR SCHOOL TEACHER \*\*\*\*

Consent Form 3, Parts A & B: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

READ OUT: We have asked about [^Cohort child's name]'s health and experiences at school.  
To make this information complete we would like to find out more about [^Cohort child's name]'s  
health and education at school from routine records and from their school teacher.

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

USE CONSENT FORM: INFORMATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PARTS OF LEAFLET ABOUT COLLECTING  
INFORMATION FROM CHILD'S SCHOOL TEACHER AND HEALTH AND EDUCATION  
RECORDS. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 All consents given
- 2 Teacher Survey consent given
- 3 Health consent given
- 4 Education consent given
- 96 NO consents given

***[code maximum 3 out of 5 possible responses]***

*IF cohort child has BROTHERS OR SISTERS who have not yet reached 14<sup>TH</sup> birthday  
[ identified from household grid ]*

**ZSBH**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT - TO CONSULT SIBLING'S HEALTH AND/ OR  
EDUCATION RECORDS \*\*\*\*

Consent Form 4:

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

COLLECT HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS CONSENTS (FOR A MAXIMUM OF 4  
BROTHERS AND SISTERS WHO HAVE NOT YET REACHED THEIR 14th BIRTHDAY):  
[^List of siblings for consent]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

READ OUT: We'd like now to ask you about [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]'s  
brothers and sisters. We'd like to find out about their health and education from routine  
records.

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

USE CONSENT FORM: SIBLINGS HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PARTS OF LEAFLET ABOUT INFORMATION FROM  
HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN (CODE AT NEXT QUESTION).

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**CODE <ZSBHA> FOR EACH SELECTED SIBLING**

**ZSBHA**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT - TO CONSULT SIBLING'S HEALTH AND/ OR  
EDUCATION RECORDS \*\*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: Code whether signed consent was given for [^name of sibling]  
[^age of sibling])

- 1 BOTH health and education consent given
- 2 Health consent only given
- 3 Education consent only given
- 4 NO consents given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**ZSMR**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT - TO CONSULT MAIN RESPONDENT'S HEALTH AND ECONOMIC RECORDS \*\*\*\*

Consent Form 1, Part B

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

READ OUT: We have asked about your health and also about your income and the work you do. To make this information complete we would like to find out more about your health and economic circumstances from routine records.

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

USE CONSENT FORM: MAIN RESPONDENT

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PARTS OF LEAFLET ABOUT INFORMATION FROM HEALTH AND ECONOMIC RECORDS. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM.

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 BOTH health and economic consent given
- 2 Health consent only given
- 3 Economic consent only given
- 4 NO consents given

<b>PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
---------------------------------

**ZSPR**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT - TO CONSULT PARTNER'S HEALTH AND ECONOMIC RECORDS \*\*\*\*

Consent Form 5, Part B

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Nmbr] Interviewer number: [^Nmbr] Point number: [^Nmbr]

READ OUT: We have asked about your health and also about your income and the work you do. To make this information complete we would like to find out more about your health and economic circumstances from routine records.

USE LEAFLET: INFORMATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

USE CONSENT FORM: PARTNER RESPONDENT

CHECK RESPONDENT HAS READ PARTS OF LEAFLET ABOUT INFORMATION FROM HEALTH AND ECONOMIC RECORDS. IF NECESSARY EXPLAIN IT.

ASK RESPONDENT TO READ CONSENT FORM. IF NECESSARY READ IT TO THEM

ASK THEM TO SIGN.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENT WAS GIVEN. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 BOTH health and economic consent given
- 2 Health consent only given
- 3 Economic consent only given
- 4 NO consents given

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**RTHF**

A few months ago, you should have received a letter and leaflet about the 'Every tooth tells a story' project. I have been asked to remind you to send back one of your child's teeth if you would like to take part and haven't done so already.

**INTERVIEWER:**

IF PARENT DID NOT RECEIVE THIS AND WOULD LIKE TO, OR REQUESTS AN ADDITIONAL PACK OF MATERIALS, PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW.

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS ANY FURTHER QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT, ASK THEM TO PHONE THE CENTRE FOR LONGITUDINAL STUDIES ON 0800 092 1250

- 1 Family has already sent back tooth or is intending to in the future
- 2 Family does not wish to participate
- 3 Information pack requested

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**THANK**

That is the end of the interview. Thank you for taking part. Before I go, I need to check a few details with you.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ASK <ZCMN> FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**ZCMN**

Can I check, our records show that [^Cohort child's name]'s full name is [^Cohort child's full name from sample file]? Is that correct and complete?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SURNAME, PARTICULARLY IF NEW PARTNER OR COUPLE HAS SPLIT UP.

COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES, AND ANY INFORMAL 'KNOWN AS' NAMES

WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF this person is on the sample file as a previous main respondent or partner*

**ZP1N**

Can I check, our records show that your full name is [^Parent full name from sample file]? Is that correct and complete?

INTERVIEWER:

CHECK TITLE/ SURNAME PARTICULARLY IF CHANGE IN MARITAL/ RELATIONSHIP STATUS

COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES, AND ANY INFORMAL 'KNOWN AS' NAME.

WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET  
N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

ELSE {i.e. IF NEW RESPONDENT}

**ZP1F**

Can you tell me your full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

INTERVIEWER:

COLLECT ANY INFORMAL 'KNOWN AS' NAME (THIS MAY BE THE NAME GIVEN IN THE HOUSEHOLD GRID)

WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET  
N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF this person is on the sample file as a previous main respondent or partner*

**ZP2N**

Can I check, our records show that your partner's name is [^Partner full name from sample file]? Is that correct and complete?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK TITLE/ SURNAME PARTICULARLY IF CHANGE IN MARITAL/ RELATIONSHIP STATUS

COLLECT MISSING MIDDLE NAMES, AND ANY INFORMAL 'KNOWN AS' NAME

WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

ELSE *{i.e. IF NEW RESPONDENT}*

**ZP2F**

Can you tell me your partner's full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

INTERVIEWER:

COLLECT ANY INFORMAL 'KNOWN AS' NAME (THIS MAY BE THE NAME GIVEN IN THE HOUSEHOLD GRID)

WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET  
N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**ZPHN**

Can I check your contact telephone numbers? I've got the following (READ OUT...):

Home: [^home tel number]

	Parent 1:	Parent 2:
Work :	[^Phone number]	[^Phone number]
Mobile :	[^Phone number]	[^Phone number]
Extra numbers :	[^Phone number]	[^Phone number]

PROMPT: Any other numbers?

INTERVIEWER:

CONFIRM OR COLLECT A HOME NUMBER FOR EVERY FAMILY, AND WORK/ MOBILE NUMBERS FOR EACH RESPONDENT.

RECORD ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

IF E.G. NEW PARTNER, DON'T READ OUT FORMER PARTNER'S CONTACT NUMBERS

- 1 Number(s) given/checked
- 2 Number(s) refused
- 3 No telephone

*IF respondent has a telephone [ZPhn <> 3]*

**ZPHONE**

A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, may we use one of the telephone numbers for that?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZEMM**

Do you have an email address? [^Is the one we have from last time still correct (READ OUT):  
<email address> ]

INTERVIEWER:

WRITE OR UPDATE ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

- 1 Email address given/ previous email address checked
- 2 Email address refused
- 3 No email address

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZEMP**

Do you have an email address? [^Is the one we have from last time still correct (READ OUT):  
<email address> ]

INTERVIEWER:

WRITE OR UPDATE ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

N.B. YOU WILL KEY ANY UPDATES IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER

- 1 Email address given/ previous email address checked
- 2 Email address refused
- 3 No email address

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**ZCUR**

Can I check that we've got the details of this address correct?

INTERVIEWER:

READ OUT ADDRESS ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET/ ARF - INCLUDING POSTCODE - AND CORRECT IF NECESSARY

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**ZSTM**

\*\*\*\* CHECK STABLE ADDRESSES \*\*\*\*

Sometime in the next year or two, we may wish to contact you and your family again. In case you move from this address, could you tell me the name, address and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where you are?

INTERVIEWER:

CHECK FIRST WHETHER ANY ADDRESS GIVEN ON THE SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET STILL APPLIES

WRITE ANY NEW OR CORRECTED ADDRESS ON ARF AT J2.

N.B. YOU WILL KEY THIS IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER.

IF RESPONDENT TELLS YOU THAT THEY ARE PLANNING TO MOVE, THIS IS COVERED BY NEXT QUESTION.

- 1 Willing to give stable contact address - same as Sample Information Sheet  
- NO corrections needed
- 2 Willing to give stable contact address - same as Sample Information Sheet  
- corrections needed
- 3 Willing to give stable contact address - new address
- 4 Unwilling to give stable contact address
- 5 Doesn't want to be contacted again

**MOVH**

Can I check, are you actually planning to move from this address in the next 12 months?

IF YES: Could you tell me the new address?

INTERVIEWER:

RECORD NEW ADDRESS ON ARF AT K2.

N.B. YOU WILL KEY THIS IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER.

- 1 Yes - new address given
- 2 Yes - but no new address given
- 3 No - not planning to move

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ZSTP**

**\*\*\*\* CHECK STABLE ADDRESSES \*\*\*\***

Sometime in the next year or two, we may wish to contact you and your family again. In case you move from this address, could you tell me the name, address and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where you are?

INTERVIEWER:

CHECK FIRST WHETHER ANY ADDRESS GIVEN ON THE SAMPLE INFORMATION SHEET STILL APPLIES

WRITE ANY NEW OR CORRECTED ADDRESS ON ARF AT J3

N.B. YOU WILL KEY THIS IN THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER.

IF ADDRESS GIVEN BY PARTNER IS THE SAME AS ADDRESS GIVEN BY MAIN RESPONDENT, ASK FOR A DIFFERENT ADDRESS

- 1 Willing to give stable contact address - same as Sample Information Sheet  
- NO corrections needed
- 2 Willing to give stable contact address - same as Sample Information Sheet  
- corrections needed
- 3 Willing to give stable contact address - new address
- 4 Unwilling to give stable contact address
- 5 Doesn't want to be contacted again



**Proxy Partner (PX)**



**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**PXPQ**

INTERVIEWER: YOU WILL NOW ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME PROXY QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR SPOUSE/ PARTNER WHO IS EITHER AWAY AT THE MOMENT OR UNABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS DUE TO INCAPACITY

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**PXRE**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE: Why is a proxy interview rather than a personal interview being conducted?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

- 1 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in forces
- 2 Father/ Mother/ Partner working away
- 3 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in hospital
- 4 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in prison
- 5 Father/ Mother/ Partner away for some other reason (specify)
- 6 Father/ Mother/ Partner incapacitated (unable to understand and answer questions for themselves)
- 95 Other (specify)

*IF away from home for other reason [Pxre = 5, 95]*

**PXRS**

INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY OTHER REASON

String60

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**PXIN**

As [^name of partner] is [^away at the moment / unable to answer any questions about himself/herself (textfill determined by PXRE) ], I would like to ask you a few questions about [^him/her]

- 1 Continue with PROXY interview
- 2 Refuse ALL proxy interview

**ASK <PXMS> TO <PXEV> IF AGREE TO CONTINUE WITH PROXY INTERVIEW**  
 [Pxin <> 2]

**PXMS**

SHOW CARD L1

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is [^name of partner]'s current legal marital status?

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single never married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

**ASK <PXEE> TO <PXEN> IF ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW**

*IF Country is England [ HHQRE.Country = 1]*

**PXEE**

SHOW CARD L2

Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself] as belonging to?

- 01 White - British
- 02 White - Irish
- 03 Any other White background (specify)
- 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 05 Mixed - White and Black African
- 06 Mixed - White and Asian
- 07 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 13 Black/Black British - African
- 14 Any other Black background (specify)
- 15 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)



ELSE IF Country is Wales [HHQRE.Country = 2]

**PXEW**

SHOW CARD L2

Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Welsh
- 02 White - other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 14 Black/Black British - African
- 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- 16 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE IF Country is Scotland [HHQRE.Country = 3]

**PXES**

SHOW CARD L2

Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself] as belonging to?

- 01 White - Scottish
- 02 White - Other British
- 03 White - Irish
- 04 Any other White background (specify)
- 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- 95 Any other background (specify)

```
| ELSE IF Country is NI [HHQRE.Country = 4]
|
| PXEN
| SHOW CARD L2
|
| Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself]
| as belonging to?
| 01 White
| 02 Chinese
| 03 Irish Traveller
| 04 Indian
| 05 Pakistani
| 06 Bangladeshi
| 07 Black Caribbean
| 08 Black African
| 09 Black Other (specify)
| 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
| 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)
|
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER
```

*IF ethnic group is other*  
[ PxEE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR PxEW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR PxES = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95  
OR PxEN = 10, 9, 95]

```
| PXEX
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER
| String40
| 

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| Please refer to Code book |
|---------------------------|


|
| END OF FILTER
```

**PXPA**

I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s parents.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

*IF partner's natural/adoptive MOTHER still alive (from prior interview) [ FF.Mual <> 2 ]*

**PXMu**

May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s mother still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive mother.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF natural/adop mother is still alive [PxMu = 1]*

**PXMA**

How old is she?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive mother NOT alive [FF.Mual = 2 OR PxMu = 2]*

**PXMO**

[^You told us at a previous interview that <^name of partner>'s mother/father had died.] How old was [^name of partner]'s mother when she died?

WRITE IN AGE

[^INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120 (textfill if FF.Mual = 2) ]

Range: 0..120

**CHECK PX1**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive FATHER still alive (from prior interview) [FF.Daal <> 2]*

**PXDU**

May I just check, is [^name of partner]'s father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean [^name of partner]'s natural or adoptive father.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF natural/adop father is still alive [PxDu = 1]*

**PXDA**

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adoptive father NOT alive (from prior interview or current interview)*

*[FF.Daal = 2 OR PxDu = 2]*

**PXDO**

[^You told us at a previous interview that <^name of partner>'s father had died.]

How old was [^name of partner]'s father when he died?

WRITE IN AGE

[INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120 (textfill if FF.Daal = 2) ]

Range: 0..120

**CHECK PX2**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's father and mother both alive [PxDu = 1 AND PxMu = 1]*

**PXDM**

Can I check, do [^name of partner]'s father and mother live together?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's father and mother live together [PxDm = 1]*

**PXPR**

SHOW CARD L3

About how long would it take to get to where [^name of partner]'s parents live? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

*ELSE { i.e. partner's father and mother not both alive or not live together }*

*IF partner's natural/adop MOTHER still alive [PxMu = 1]*

**PXMV**

SHOW CARD L3 (AGAIN)

About how long would it take to get to where [^name of partner]'s mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adop FATHER still alive [PxDu = 1]*

**PXDV**

SHOW CARD L3 (AGAIN)

About how long would it take to get to where [^name of partner]'s father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner not interviewed in any previous sweep [NOT FF.Resp2 = 1,2,3]*

**PXBO**

Can I also check, was [^name of partner] born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF proxy partner NOT born in UK [PxBo = 2]*

**PXWN**

Can I also check, when did [^name of partner] come to the UK to live?

RECORD YEAR  
Range: 1900..2050

**PXBW**

Where was born?

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER

String60

Please refer to Appendix B, Code book

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PXGE**

I would now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s health. How would you describe [^his/her] health generally?

Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

**PXLL**

Does [^name of partner] have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity. By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled over a period of time or that is likely to affect [^him/her] over a period of time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF partner has had a longstanding illness [PxLL = 1]*

**PXLT**

Does this (do these) illness(es) or disability/ies limit [^name of partner]'s activities in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's height not known from prior interview [NOT (FF.Heig = 1,2) ]*

**PXHT**

I'd now like to ask about [^name of partner]'s height.

First, how tall is [^he/she] (without shoes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- 1 Feet and inches
- 2 Centimetres
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

*IF height in feet and inches [PxHt = 1]*

**PXHF**

FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET

Range: 3..8

**CHECK PX3**

**PXHI**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

Range: 0..12

END OF FILTER

*IF height is in centimetres [PxHt = 2]*

**PXHC**

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

Range: 90..270

**CHECK PX4**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is female [PxSex = 2]*

**PXWB**

I'd now like to ask you about [^name of partner]'s weight. Can I just check, is she currently pregnant?

INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [PxWb <> 1]*

**PXWT**

[I'd like now to ask you about [^name of partner]'s weight (textfill depends on sex of partner) ].  
What is [^name of partner] 's weight now (without clothes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS?

- 1 Stones and pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- 3 Don't know / Refusal

*IF weight is in stones/ pounds [PxWt = 1]*

**PXWS**

FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES

Range: 3..40

**CHECK PX5**

**PXWP**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS

Range: 0..14

END OF FILTER

*IF weight in kilograms [PxWt = 2]*

**PXWK**

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Range: 3..300

**CHECK PX6**

END OF FILTER

*IF weight given [PxWs = RESPONSE OR PxWk = RESPONSE]*

**PXWE**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

- 1 Respondent sure about weight
- 2 Respondent gave estimate

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PXWL**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did [^name of partner] do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No



*IF NOT in paid work last week [PxWL = 2]*

**PXWA**

Even though [^name of partner] wasn't working did [^he/she] have a job that [^he/she] was away from last week?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF away from job last week [PxWA = 1]*

**PXWR**

SHOW CARD L4

What was the main reason [^he/she] was away from work last week?

- 1 Maternity Leave
- 2 Parental Leave
- 3 Paternity Leave
- 4 Other Leave/holiday
- 5 Sick/injured
- 6 Laid off/on short time
- 7 Other personal family reason
- 95 Other reasons

*IF reason for being away from job is maternity, parental or paternity leave or sick/injured [PxWR = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**PXWD**

Was this leave paid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**PXWY**

When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR:  
Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX7**

**PXWM**

( When did [^name of partner] last attend work in this job? )

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH:

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX7**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week, and in paid work at prior interview*  
 [ (PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1) AND FF.Wkst = 1 ]

**PXLS**

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^his/her] job title in [^his/her] main job was [^job title from FF.JbTi]. Is this [^his/her] job title in [^his/her] main job now?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF same main job title as prior interview* [PxLs = 1 AND FF.EmpS = 1]

**PXLE**

Is [^name of partner] still employed by the same employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in same job now as last interviews AND employed by same employer*  
*OR self-employed (from prior interview) OR whether employee or self-employed not known*  
*(from prior interview)*

[ (PxLs = 1 AND PxLe = 1) OR FF.EmpS = 2 OR FF.EmpS <> RESPONSE]

**PXLC**

Can I just check has [^name of partner] been [^doing this job/ employed by this employer] continuously since we last interviewed [^him/her] [^On date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner NOT in same job now as at last interview OR NOT employed by same employer  
OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview  
[PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2]*

**PXLY**

When did [^that job/ <name of partner's> job/ with this/that employer (textfill determined by  
PXLS, PXLE & PXLC) ] end?

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX8**

**PXLM**

( When did [^that job/ <name of partner's> job/ with this/that employer (textfill determined by  
PXLS, PXLE & PXLC) ] end? )

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX8**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1],  
AND was not in paid work at prior interview (FFWkSt <> 1)  
OR no prior interview (FF.JbTi <> RESPONSE)  
OR In paid work now [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1] AND was in paid work at prior interview but not  
doing same job (NOT (FF.EmpS = 1 and FF.Chem = 1) )*

**PXJT**

I'd like to ask you some details about [^name of partner]'s current main job. What is the name or title of this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

String60

**PXJD**

What does [^he/she] mainly do in [^his/her] main job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

String200

END OF FILTER

**[Responses to PXJT and PXJD are coded to SOC2000 ]**

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1]*

**PXJE**

Is [^he/she] working as an employee or self-employed in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

1 Employee

2 Self-employed

*IF partner is an employee [PxJe = 1]*

**PXJW**

Can I just check, is paid either a salary or wage by an employer in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is self-employed or NOT paid salary/wage [PxJe = 2 OR PxJW = 2]*

**PXJB**

(Can I just check) is [^name of partner]...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of [^his/her] own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for [^himself/ herself],
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?
- 96 (None of these)

**[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]**

**CHECK PX9**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is an employee [EmSE = 1; EMSE is a DV based on PXJE corrected by PXJB]*

**PXJV**

Does [^name of partner] have any managerial duties or is supervising any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman or supervisor
- 3 Not a manager or supervisor

*IF partner is a manager, foreman or supervisor [PxJV = 1, 2]*

**PXJF**

Does [^name of partner] supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**PXJC**

SHOW CARD L5

Which type of organization does [^name of partner] work for in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)
- 3 Local government or town hall (including Local Education Authority, fire, police)
- 4 National Health Service or NHS Trust
- 5 State Higher education (university or polytechnic)
- 6 Nationalised industry
- 7 Non-profit making organization (including charity, co-operative)
- 8 Armed Forces
- 95 Other

**PXJH**

Not including [^name of partner], about how many people work for [^his/her] employer at the place (building, branch or work site) where [^he/she] usually work?

- 00 None (works alone)
- 01 1-2
- 02 3-9
- 03 10-24
- 04 25-49
- 05 50-99
- 06 100-199
- 07 200-499
- 08 500-999
- 09 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

ELSE { if partner is self-employed }

**PXJS**

About how many people work for [^name of partner]?

- 1 Works alone or only with partner
- 2 Less than 25
- 3 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1], AND ( not doing same job, or with a new employer, or not doing job continuously since last interview )  
[ AND (PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2 OR PxLs = EMPTY) ]*

**PXJY**

When did [^name of partner] start [^his/her] current main job?

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX10**

**PXJM**

( When did [^name of partner] start [^his/her] current main job? )

IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

ENTER MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

14 Spring (Mar-May)

15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX10**

END OF FILTER



*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1]*

**PXHM**

Does [^name of partner] work mainly at or from home in [^his/her] main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**PXHR**

[ ^About how many hours a week does <name of partner> usually work in [^his/ her] main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / How many hours a week does <name of partner> usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?

(textfills determined by PXJE, PXLS and feed-forward data) ]

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0..168

**CHECK PX11**

**PXHA**

Does [^name of partner] usually do any work which [^he/she] would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in [^his/her] main job?

FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does any overtime [PxHa = 1]*

**PXHU**

How many hours UNPAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0..97

**PXHP**

How many hours PAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

END OF FILETER

*IF partner in paid work or on leave last week and not working at prior interview*  
{ (PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1) AND FF.WkSt = 2}

**PXCY**

You told me earlier that [^name of partner] was in paid work now, but last time we interviewed [^him/her], [^he/she] was [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ].  
When did this period of [^non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX12****PXCM**

( When did this period of [^non-working status] end? )

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX12**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1]*

**PXCK**

SHOW CARD L6

Which of these best describes [^name of partner] 's current status?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Looking after the family
- 02 Found a job, waiting to start it
- 03 Out of work and looking for a job
- 04 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- 05 Taking part in the New Deal (training, task force or voluntary work)
- 06 On another Government training scheme
- 07 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- 08 Full-time student
- 09 Retired from paid work
- 95 Not in paid work for some other reason

*IF partner has same 'not working' status as prior interview*

*[ FF.WkSt = 2 AND PxCK = FF.NWrk ]*

**PXCN**

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] on [^Date of last interview] [^he/she] was [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ]. Can I just check, has [^he/she] been [^non-working status] for all of the period since we last interviewed [^him/her] on [^Date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

| *IF partner's 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,*  
 | *OR partner's 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since prior*  
 | *interview [ ( FF.WkSt = 2 AND PxCK <> FF.NWrk) OR PxCN = 2 ]*

| **PXNY**

| When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status] start?

| ENTER YEAR

| Range: 1950..2050

| **CHECK PX13**

| **PXNM**

| ( When did [^his/her] current period of [^Current non-working status] start? )

| ENTER MONTH

- | 01 January
- | 02 February
- | 03 March
- | 04 April
- | 05 May
- | 06 June
- | 07 July
- | 08 August
- | 09 September
- | 10 October
- | 11 November
- | 12 December
- | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- | 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| **CHECK PX13**

*IF partner not working at prior interview [FF.WkSt <> 1 ]*

**PXNW**

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview], [^he/she] was [^non-working status (textfill taken from feed-forward data) ]. When did this period of [^non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX14**

**PXNE**

( When did this period of [^non-working status] end? )

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING', WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX14**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 and PxWa <> 1] and in paid work at prior interview [FF.WkSt = 1]*

**PXBY**

Last time we interviewed [^name of partner] [^On date of last interview] [^he/she] was working as a [^FF.job title]. When did this job end?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**CHECK PX15**

**PXBM**

(When did this job end?)

ENTER MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**CHECK PX15**

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is an employee [ EmSE = 1 OR (FF.EmpS = 1 AND PxLc = 1) ]*

**PXGP**

How much is [^name of partner]'s GROSS pay (in [^his/her] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in [^his/her] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

**FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period covered is from one week to one- off [PXGp = 1 - 95]*

**PXGA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK PX16**

END OF FILTER

```

| IF don't know or refused amount or period
| [PxGp <> RESPONSE OR PxGA <> RESPONSE]
|
| IF period covered is one week    [PxGp = 1]
|
| GAWB
| Is it.....
| BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
| [Bracket results are recorded in Gawbl, Gawbu, Gawbe, Gawbr]
|
| ELSE IF period covered is two weeks    [PxGp = 2]
|
| GAFB
| Is it.....
| BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| [Bracket results are recorded in GaFbl, GaFbu, GaFbe, GaFbr]
|
| ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month    [PxGp = 4, 5]
|
| GAMB
| Is it.....
| BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| [Bracket results are recorded in GaMbl, GaMbu, GaMbe, GaMbr]
|
| ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum    [PxGp = 52, 95]
|
| GAYB
| Is it.....
| BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)
| [Bracket results are recorded in Gaybl, Gaybu, Gaybe, Gaybr]
|
| ELSE
|
| GAOB
| Is it.....
| BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| [Bracket results are recorded in Gaobl, Gaobu, Gaobe, Gaobr]
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| PXNS
| We're interested in how much tax and national insurance gets deducted from [^name of
| partner] 's pay. Do you have [^his/her] last payslip to hand which you could consult?
|
| ASK OR CODE
| 1 Latest payslip consulted
| 2 Old payslip consulted
| 3 Payslip not consulted
| 4 No payslip provided by employer

```



**PXNP**

What was [^name of partner]'s take-home pay the last time [^he/she] was paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

**FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED**

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period covered is from one week to lump sum [PxNp = 1 - 95]*

**PXNA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK PX17**

END OF FILTER

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [PxNp <> RESPONSE OR PxNA <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered by payment is one week [PxNP = 1]*

**NAWB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Nawbl, Nawbu, Nawbe, Nawbr]

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is two weeks [PxNP = 2]*

**NAFB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaFbl, NaFbu, NaFbe, NaFbr]

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is four weeks or one month [PxNP = 4, 5]*

**NAMB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in NaMbl, NaMbu, NaMbe, NaMbr]

*ELSE IF period covered by payment is one year or a lump sum [PxNP = 52, 95]*

**NAYB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naybl, Naybu, Naybe, Naybr]

*ELSE*

**NAOB**

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Naobl, Naobu, Naobe, Naobr]

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*IF an amount was given for last take-home pay [PxNA = RESPONSE]*

**PXNU**

Is this [^name of partner]'s usual take-home pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF this is NOT usual take-home pay [PxNU = 2]*

**PXUP**

How much is [^he/she] usually paid?

**CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period covered is between one week and lump sum [PxUP = 1 - 95]*

**PXUA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK PX18**

END OF FILTER

```

| | | IF don't know or refused amount or period
| | | [PxUp <> RESPONSE OR PxUA <> RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | IF period covered is one week      [PxUP = 1]
| | |
| | | UAWB
| | | Is it.....
| | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr]
| | |
| | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks    [PxUP = 2]
| | |
| | | UAFB
| | | Is it.....
| | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]
| | |
| | | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month    [PxUP = 4, 5]
| | |
| | | UAMB
| | | Is it.....
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]
| | |
| | | ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum    [PxUP = 52, 95]
| | |
| | | UAYB
| | | Is it.....
| | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]
| | |
| | | ELSE
| | |
| | | UAOB
| | | Is it.....
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

```

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ASKED <PXTS> TO <SEYB>**

*IF partner is self-employed* [ EmSE = 2 OR ( FF.EmpS = 2 AND PxLc = 1) ]

**PXTS**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about [^name of partner]'s take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount [^he/she] personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK PX19**

*IF don't know or refuse amount* [ PxTS <> RESPONSE ]

**SEYB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner has not been asked age left ft education at prior interview i.e. is new respondent*  
*[FF.LftE = EMPTY]*

**PXEL**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about [^name of partner]'s education.

First, how old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK:  
 How old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS  
 EDUCATION

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0

Range: 0..35

**CHECK PX20**

*ELSE IF partner has been asked about new qualifications at prior interview*  
*[FF.Acqu = RESPONSE OR FF.Vcqu = RESPONSE]*

**PXEQ**

Can I check, has [^name of partner] gained any new educational qualifications since we last  
 interviewed [^him/her] [^On date of last interview]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications OR NEW RESPONDENT . [PxEq = 1 OR FFPN = 97]*

**PXEA**

**SHOW CARD L7**

Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has gained [^since date of last interview]?

**INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS**

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 01 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 02 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 03 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 04 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 05 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 06 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 07 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 08 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 95 Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
- 96 None of these qualifications

**[Code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]**

**CHECK PX21**

**PXEV**

SHOW CARD L8

Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has gained [^since date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: OVERSEAS QUALIFICATIONS

- CODE AS NEAREST EQUIVALENT
- IF NO EQUIVALENT, CODE AS 'OTHER'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- 02 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- 03 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
- 04 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
- 05 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
- 06 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
- 07 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 08 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
- 09 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
- 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
- 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
- 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
- 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I, II, III/Junior certificate
- 95 Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
- 96 None of these qualifications

**[Code maximum 14 out of 15 possible responses]**

**CHECK PX22**

END OF FILTER

**ENDPX**

INTERVIEWER: THAT IS THE END OF THE PROXY QUESTIONS

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.



## **Cognitive Observations (HO)**



**INSI**

INTERVIEWER: COMPLETE THESE ITEMS AFTER YOU HAVE LEFT THE RESPONDENT'S HOME AND AS SOON AFTER COMPLETING THE CHILD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT AS POSSIBLE.

IF THE CHILD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS WERE NOT STARTED, DO NOT COMPLETE THESE ITEMS

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

**REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**
**TVNS**

About the conditions of [^Cohort child's name]'s cognitive assessment. First, some questions on background noise and disturbances.

During the assessments was there .....

- 1 No noise from television/radio/stereo
- 2 Audible but not loud noise from television/radio/stereo
- 3 Loud noise from television/radio/stereo
- 4 Not observed/ DK

**CONV**

( [^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No background conversation
- 2 Audible but not loud background conversation
- 3 Loud background conversation
- 4 Not observed/DK

**BACC**

( [^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No background noise and disturbances from other children
- 2 Some background noise and disturbances from other children
- 3 A lot of background noise and disturbances from other children
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ENTR**

( [^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No-one entering/leaving the room
- 2 Someone entering/leaving the room once or twice
- 3 Someone entering/leaving the room 3 or more times
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ENTH**

( [^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No-one entering/leaving the home
- 2 Someone entering/leaving the home once or twice
- 3 Someone entering/leaving the home 3 or more times
- 4 Not observed/DK

**INTC**

( [^Cohort child's name])

Now some questions about actual interruptions to the cognitive assessments.

During the assessments were there ...

- 1 No interruptions by another child
- 2 1-2 interruptions by another child
- 3 3 or more interruptions by another child
- 4 Not observed/DK

**INTA**

( [^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Were there...

- 1 No interruptions by other adult(s)
- 2 1-2 interruptions by other adult(s)
- 3 3 or more interruptions by other adult(s)
- 4 Not observed/DK

**TIRC**

[^Cohort child's name]

How was [^Cohort child's name] at the start of the cognitive assessments?

- 1 Very tired
- 2 A little tired
- 3 Wide awake
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ASSC**

[^Cohort child's name]

Is there anything else you would like to say about the circumstances of the cognitive assessments that may have affected [^Cohort child's name]'s performance?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF interviewer wants to say more [AsSc = 1]*

**ASSX**

[^Cohort child's name]

What else would you like to say?

String: 150

Please refer to Code book

END OF FILTER

**HOEN**

\*\*\*\* END OF HOME OBSERVATION MODULE \*\*\*\*



## Checks





**Checks: Household questionnaire (HH)**



**CHECK HH1***IF interview date is answered [IntD=Response]*

/

*/ IF year before 2008 [IntD<2008]*

|

*| The year should NOT be before 2008. Please change!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*/ IF year not 2008 or 2009 [IntD <>2008 OR IntD <>2009]*

|

*| The year should be 2008. Please change!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*END CHECK***CHECK HH2***If year moved out is answered [MoYr=Response]*

/

*/ IF year after 2010 [Moyr>2010] and year not 9997 [Moyr<>9997]*

|

*| (^Moyr) cannot be right. Please change!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*/ IF year moved out is after the interview date [MoYr>IntD]*

|

*| The year is in the future. Please change!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*/ IF date moved out is after the interview date [MoYr, MoMn, >IntD]*

|

*| The date (^MoYr ^MoMn) is in the future. Please change!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*/ IF date moved out is before the last interview date [MoYr, MoMn< FF.Lsti]*

|

*| The date (^MoYr ^MoMn) is before the last interview date. Please check!*

/

*END CHECK*

|

*END CHECK*

### **CHECK HH3**

*IF year child deceased is answered [Bdcy=Response]*

*/ IF year answered before 2000 [Bdcy<2000]*

*| (^Bdcy) cannot be right. Please check.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF date answered is after the current interview date [Bdcy, BdcM>IntD]*

*| This date is in the future (^Bdcy^BdcM). Please change.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF year answered after the interview date [BDCY>IntD]*

*| This year is in the future (^Bdcy). Please change.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF date is before the last interview [Bdcy, BdcM< FF.Lsti ]*

*| This is before the last interview date (^ldate). Please check.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF year is before the last interview [Bdcy< FF.Lsti ]*

*| This year (^Bdcy) is before the last interview date (^ldate). Please check.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

### **CHECK HH4**

*IF child's name and date of birth checked against feed forward data [Bdch=Response]*

*/ IF child's name does not match child's birthday in the feed forward data [Bdcy=2]*

*| Stop Now. There may be serious errors in data. Refer to office.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH5**

*IF child's date of birth is answered [Bdob=Response]*

*/ IF the answer translates into child's age greater than 6 years or younger than 7 years*

*/ [Bdob<7, Bdob>6]*

*| Are you sure the DOB and/or interview date is correct? This would make the child (^tmpage) years old.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF child's birthday earlier than 1st September 2000, OR later than 1st of November 2002*

*/ [ Bdob<(2000, 9,1) OR Bdob>(2002, 1, 11) ]*

*| Please check. This does not seem right. The date of birth should be between 1/9/2000 and 11/1/2002.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH6**

*IF year person died is answered [Pdcy=Response]*

*/ IF year person died is before 2000 [Pdcy<2000]*

*| | This cannot be right, (^Pdcy) is before 2000. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF date person died is after the current interview date [Pdcy, Pdcm>IntD]*

*| | This cannot be right, (^Pdcy^Pdcm) is in the future. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF year person died is after the current interview date [Pdcy>IntD]*

*| | This year is in the future (^Pdcy). Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF date person died is before the last interview [Pdcy, Pdcm< FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This is before the last interview date (^ldate). Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF year person died is before the last interview [Pdcy< FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This year (^Pdcy) is before the last interview date (^ldate). Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH7**

*IF year when person stopped living with cohort child(ren) is answered [Pspy=Response]*

*/ IF year is before 2000 [Pspy<2000]*

*| (^Pspy ) seems unusual. Please check!.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF date answered after the interview date [Pspy, Pspy>IntD]*

*| This cannot be right, (^Pspy^Pspm) is in the future. Please change.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF year answered after the interview date [Pspy>IntD]*

*| This year is in the future (^Pspy). Please change.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF date answered before the last interview [Pspy, Pspm< FF.Lsti ]*

*| This is before the last interview date (^lidade). Please check.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*/ IF year answered before the last interview [Pspy< FF.Lsti ]*

*| This year (^PSPY) is before the last interview date (^lidade). Please check.*

*/*  
*END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH8**

*IF date of birth of person in household is answered [Ddob=Response]*

| *IF year is before 1899 [Pdcy<1899]*

| | Year of birth earlier than 1900. Please check.

| /  
| END CHECK

| *IF year is before 1880 [Ddob<1880]*

| | Year of birth earlier than 1880. Please check.

| /  
| END CHECK

| *IF date answered after the interview date [Ddob>IntD]*

| | This cannot be right, (^Ddob) is in the future. Please change.

| /  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH9**

*IF age of person present in household is answered [Dage=Response]*

| *IF age is greater than 130 [Dage>130]*

| | That is over 130 years old. Please change.

| /  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH10**

*IF other people present in the household AND there is a list of people in HH at previous interview not here now [Pbef=Response, Pbef<>97]*

| *IF person number not found on the list*

| | This is not a valid person number. Please change!

| /  
| END CHECK

| *IF person number has already been entered*

| | This person has already been mentioned on a previous line. Please change!

| /  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK



**CHECK HH11**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is answered [PReb=Response]*

*/ IF code 'Self' [Preb=96]*

*| Code 96 is not valid for this question. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF relationship to cohort child is spouse, cohabiting, or son/ daughter, grandchild*

*| [Preb=01,02,03,04,05,06,16]*

*| This relationship to cohort child is not possible. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH12**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parent or step parent [PReb=7,10]*

*/ IF person is less than 15 years [Page<15]*

*| You said this person is a parent, but they are only (^PAge) years old.*

*| Amend your answer or make a note to explain.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH13**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parent and the person's sex is Female*

*[Preb=7, Psex=2]*

*/ IF person is over 52 years old [Page>52]*

*| (^hname) is (^PAge). Is that correct?*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH14**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is sibling or half sibling [PReb=11,12]*

*/ IF person is over 30 years old [Page>30]*

*| Are you sure this is the child's (half) brother and sister? Amend your answer or make a note to explain.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH15**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is adoptive or foster parent [PReb=8,9]*

| *IF person is less than 18 years old [Page<18]*

| | You said the person is the child's adoptive or foster parents, but they are only (^PAge).  
| | Amend your answer or make a note to explain.

| | END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK HH16**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is grandparents [Preb=17]*

| *IF person is less than 30 years old [Page<30]*

| | You said the person is the child's grandparent. But they are only (^PAge), is that correct?

| | END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK HH17**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is nanny [Preb=18]*

| *IF person is less than 16 years old [Page<16]*

| | You said the person is the child's nanny/au pair. But they are only (^PAge).  
| | Amend your answer or make a note to explain.

| | END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK HH18**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is natural parents [Preb=07]*

| *IF more than two natural parents [NumNatp>2]*

| | You have coded more than two persons as the natural parents of (^baby). Please change.

| | END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK HH19**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is adoptive parents [Preb=08]*

|

| *IF more than two adoptive parents [NumAdp>2]*

| |

| | You have coded more than two persons as the adoptive parents of (^baby). Please change.

| |

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH20**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is foster parents [Preb=09]*

|

| *IF more than two foster parents [NumFst>2]*

| |

| | You have coded more than two persons as the foster parents of (^baby). Please change.

| |

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH21**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is step parents [Preb=10]*

|

| *IF more than two step parents [NumStp>2]*

| |

| | You have coded more than two persons as the step parents of (^baby). Please change.

| |

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH22**

*IF person's relationship to other person on household grid is answered [Prer= Response]*

|

| *IF Prer=96*

| |

| | 'Self' is not valid at this question. Please change.

| |

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH23**

*IF relationship is spouse [Prer= 01]*

|  
| *IF person is less than 16 years old [Page<16]*

| |  
| | This person is under 16 and therefore cannot be married. Please amend your answer.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH24**

*IF the relationship is natural parent or step parent [Prer=7,10]*

|  
| *IF person is less than 15 years old [Page<15]*

| |  
| | You said this person is a parent, but they are only (^PAge) years old.  
| | Amend your answer or make a note to explain.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH25**

*IF relationship is adoptive or foster parent [Prer=8,9]*

|  
| *IF person is less than 18 years old [Page<18]*

| |  
| | You said the person is adoptive or foster parents, but they are only (^PAge).  
| | Amend your answer or make a note to explain.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH26**

*IF the relationship is grandparent [Prer=17]*

|  
| *IF person is less than 30 years old [Page<30]*

| |  
| | You said the person is the grandparent. But they are only (^PAge), is that correct?

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH27**

*IF the relationship to cohort child(ren) is nanny [Prer=18]*

*| IF person is less than 16 years old [Page<16]*

*| | You said the person is the nanny/au pair. But they are only (^PAge).  
| | Amend your answer or make a note to explain.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH28**

*IF more than one partner [Tpart>1]*

*| The person has more than one spouse/cohabitee. Please change.*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH29**

*IF number of natural parents is two or more [NumNat>=2]*

*| You have coded two natural parents of the same sex. Please change.*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH30**

*IF natural AND adoptive parents in household*

*| Foster parents cannot live in the same household as natural, adoptive or step parents. Please  
| change.*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH31**

*IF start of current period of living here with child(ren) is answered [Psty, Pstm =Response]*

*| IF date is after the current interview date [Psty, Pstm>IntD]*

*| | This date is in the future. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK HH32**

*IF start of current period of living here with child(ren) is answered [PSTY=Response]*

|  
| *IF entered year after the interview date [Psty>IntD]*

| |  
| | This year is in the future. Please change.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH33**

*IF person who completed HH is answered [Pgrd=Response]*

|  
| *IF person number is not on household grid*

| |  
| | This is not a valid person number. Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH34**

*IF person who completed HH is answered [Pgrd=Response]*

|  
| *IF person is age less than 16 [Page<16]*

| |  
| | ^Person is only ^age! Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH35**

*IF person with main responsibility for child is answered [MnCr=Response]*

|  
| *IF invalid person number entered*

| |  
| | This is not a valid person number. Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HH36**

*IF person with main responsibility for child is answered [MnCr=Response]*

|

| *IF person is age less than 16 [Page<16]*

|

| | ^Person is only ^age! Please check.

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH37**

*IF the number of months child spent living outside of the UK since last interview is answered [Cabd =Response]*

|

| *IF more than 30 months [Cabd>30]*

|

| | (^Cabd) seems high. Please check.

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH38**

*IF at ChiC interviewer coded 01 AND any other codes*

|

| 'All' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH39**

*IF at ChiC interviewer coded 96 AND any other codes*

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HH40**

*IF at ChiC interviewer answered waist over clothes AND under clothes [ChiC = 8 and ChiC = 9]*

|

| Only ONE waist consent is needed. Please change.

|

END CHECK





## **Checks: Family Context (FC)**



**CHECK FC1**

*IF legal marital status is answered [FCin=Response] and has spouse recorded in household grid*

*| IF answered 'single never married' [Fcin=4]*

*| | Are you sure they are single? They said they had a husband/wife in the household grid.  
| | Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC2**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND code 1-10, 95; OR 95 AND 1-10, 96 in PayK*

*| 'None' is an exclusive code, please amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC3**

*IF age of respondent's mother and age of respondent are answered  
[MuAg=Response and Page= Response]*

*| IF mother's age is less than respondent's age [Muag<=Page]*

*| | Are you sure? The respondent is (^Page). The mother cannot be younger than the  
| | respondent.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC4**

*IF age of mother at death is answered [MuOl= Response]*

*| IF age entered less than 5 [MuOl<5]*

*| | Are you sure? (^MuOl) cannot be right. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF age entered less than 14 [MuOl<14]*

*| | Are you sure? (^MuOl) seems young. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC5**

*IF age of father at death is answered [DaOl= Response]*

| *IF age entered less than 5 [DaOl<5]*

| | Are you sure? (^DaOl) cannot be right. Please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF age entered less than 14 [DaOl<14]*

| | Are you sure? (^DaOl) seems young. Please check!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK FC6**

*IF respondent's age at which parents separated or divorced is answered [AgSe= Response]*

| *IF age entered greater than the respondent's current age [AgSe>Page]*

| | Age at which respondent's parents separated (^AgSe) is greater than respondent's current age (^page)!

| | Check your answers and amend."

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK FC7**

*IF year first came to the UK to live is answered [Rewn=Response]*

| *IF year first came to UK is after interview date [Rewn>PIntDate]*

| | This year (^Rewn) is in the future, please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF year first came to UK is before the year when respondent was born [Rewn<PDob]*

| | Year respondent came to the UK (^ReWn) is before the respondent was born (^Pdob)!

| | Check your answers and amend.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK FC8**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [RelY=Response AND RelM=Response]*

*| IF the date is after the current interview [RelY, RelM > PIntDate]*

*| | This date is in the future, please amend!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF the date entered is before the last interview [RelY, RelM < FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This date is before the last interview date. Please amend.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [RelY=Response ]*

*| IF the year is after the current interview [RelY>PintDate.Year]*

*| | This year - ^RelY, is in the future, please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF the year is before the last interview [RelY< FF. Lsti ]*

*| | This YEAR (^RelY) is before the last interview (^lidiDate)! Please check*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK FC10**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household ENDED is answered [RepY =Response AND RepM=Response]*

| *IF the date entered is after the current interview [RepY, RepM > PIntDate]*

| | This date is in the future. Please amend.

| END CHECK

| *IF date is before the last interview [RepY, RepM < FF. Lsti]*

| | This date is before the last interview date. Please amend.

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household ENDED is answered [RepY=Response]*

| *IF the year is after the current interview [RepY>PintDate.Year]*

| | This year - ^RepY, is in the future, please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF the year is before the last interview [RepY< FF. Lsti]*

| | This YEAR (^Repy) is before the last interview (^lidade)! Please check

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK FC11**

*IF date when cohort child's period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household at last interview ENDED is answered [ResY=Response AND ResM=Response]*

*| IF the date is after the current interview [ResY, ResM > PIntDate]*

*| | This date is in the future, please amend!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF the date entered is before the last interview [ResY, ResM < FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This date is before the last interview date. Please amend.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

*IF the year when cohort child's period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household at the last interview ENDED is answered [ResY=Response ]*

*| IF the year is after the current interview [ResY>PintDate.YEAR]*

*| | This year - ^ResY, is in the future, please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF the year is before the last interview [ResY< FF. Lsti ]*

*| | This YEAR (^Resy) is before the last interview (^lidade)! Please check*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC12**

*IF date when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ReeY = Response AND ReeM = Response]*

*| IF the date entered is after the current interview date [ReeY, ReeM > PintDate]*

*| | This date is in the future. Please amend.*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date is before the last interview [ReeY, ReeM < FF. Lsti]*

*| | This date is before the last interview date. Please amend.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

*IF the year when cohort child's current period of living with lone-parent/ two parent household BEGAN is answered [ReeY=Response]*

*| IF the year is after the current interview date [RepY>PintDate.Year]*

*| | This year - ^RepY, is in the future, please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF the year is before the last interview [ReeY< FF. Lsti]*

*| | This YEAR (^ReeY) is before the last interview (^lidade)! Please check*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK FC13**

*IF first person in the household is answered and is NOT a new member of the household [Rpna=Response and Rpna<>97]*

*| IF person is NOT an adult*

*| | Person number (^Rpna) is invalid, please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*



**CHECK FC14**

*IF second person in the household is answered is NOT a new member of the household*  
*[RpnB=Response and RpnB<>97]*

| *IF person is NOT an adult*

| | Person number (^RpnB) is invalid, please check!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK FC15**

*IF first and second people in the household are answered and both NOT new members of the household* *[RpnB=Response and RpnB<>RpnA]*

| *IF person number entered in RpnA is the same as RpnB* *[RpnA=RpnB]*

| | RPNA IS THE **SAME** AS RPNB! PLEASE CHANGE!

| END CHECK

END CHECK



## **Checks: Early Education, Schooling and Childcare (ES)**



**CHECK ES1**

*IF child goes to a different school and the number of school attended by child since the last interview answered [SamS=4 and ScNo=response]*

*/ IF number of schools attended since last interview is more than 3 [ScNo>3]*

*| | (^ScNo) school seems usual! Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK ES2**

*IF reasons for child moving to a different school answered [CswH=Response].*

*/ IF reason child moved school is ^Welsh Medium School [CswH=9] and country in England*

*| | The code is invalid! Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK ES3**

*IF school URN coded [URN=Response, URN<>9999997]*

*/ IF not confirm they are correct or because they cannot be found [DispSch=2]*

*| | Please make another attempt to code this school.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK ES4**

*IF school details coded [InNM=Response]*

*/ IF not confirm they are correct [InCon=2]*

*| | Please go back and change.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK ES5**

*IF year when cohort child starts primary/reception class answered [STWY=Response]*

|  
| *IF year is not in range 2003-2009 [Stwy < 2003 or Stwy > 2009]*

|  
|  
| (^Stwy) cannot be right. Please change.

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES6**

*IF year and month when cohort child starts class answered [Stwy=Response, Stwm=Response]*

|  
| *IF the date is after the interview [Stwy, Stwm>PIntDate]*

|  
|  
| This date (^Stwm ^Stwy) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
|  
| *IF the year is after the interview [Stwy>PintDate.Year]*

|  
|  
| This year (^Stwy) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
|  
| *IF the date is before the last interview [Stwy, Stwm<Lsti ]*

|  
|  
| This date (^Stwm ^Stwy) is before the last interview. Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES7**

*IF important factors in choosing school answered and the main reason was not given before [ScFc=Response and Scfc<>Scfm]*

|  
|  
| This MAIN reason was not given before. Please change!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES8**

*IF interviewer code 96 and code 1,2,3,95 at <Rstp>*

|  
|  
| Code 96 is an exclusive code at this question, please change.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES9**

*IF child school fees per term are answered [Feep=Response]*

| *IF fees per term greater than 4000 or less than 1000 [Feep>4000 or Feep<1000]*

| | ^feep per term seems unusual, please check!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK ES10**

*IF number of complete weeks child has been off school during this school year answered [WAbs=Response]*

| *IF answered more than 9 weeks [Wabs>9]*

| | ^Wabs weeks seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK ES11**

*IF interviewer coded 1 and any of codes 2-7 or 95 at <Adnh>*

| 'No help' is an exclusive code at this question, please change!

END CHECK

**CHECK ES12**

*IF interviewer coded 96 and any of codes 1-6 or 95 at <Inao>*

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question, please change!

END CHECK

**CHECK ES13**

*IF total minutes in a typical week child spend doing homework answered [Thwk=Response].]*

| *IF total minutes in a typical week child spend doing homework greater than 300 [Thwk>300]*

| | Are you sure? (^Thwk) cannot be right. Please check.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK ES14**

*IF child has extra lessons arranged answered [Extu=Response]*

|  
| *IF code 4 and code 1 to 3 [Extu=4 and 1,2,3]*

|  
| 'No' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES15**

*IF number of hours per week partner look after cohort child answered [ParH=Response].*

|  
| *IF answer more than 40 hours [ParH> 40]*

|  
| ^Parh hours a week seems high. Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES16**

*IF hours/day child attends breakfast club is answered [BcHR=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 2 hours [BcHR>2]*

|  
| (^BcHR) seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES17**

*IF hours/day child attends after-school club is answered [AsHR=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 5 hours [AsHR>5]*

|  
| (^AsHR) seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES18**

*IF interviewer coded 96 and any of codes 1-8 or 95 at Ccsw [Ccsw=Response]*

|  
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question, please change!

|  
END CHECK



**CHECK ES19**

*IF interviewer coded 96 and any of codes 1-8 or 95 at Ccwe [Ccwe=Response]*

|  
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question, please change!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES20**

*IF hours of week (in term time) child is looked after on weekdays is answered [Ccha=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 40 hours [Ccha>40]*

|  
| (^Ccha) a week seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

|  
END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES21**

*IF hours of week (in term time) child is looked after on weekends is answered [Cchb=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 20 hours [Cchb>20]*

|  
| (^Cchb) seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

|  
END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES22**

*IF number of days in total child looked after on weekdays at times when usually would be at school is answered [Ccph=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 40 days [Ccph>40]*

|  
| (^Ccph) seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

|  
END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES23**

*IF interviewer coded 96 and any of codes 1-11 or 95 in Cchl [Cchl=Response]*

|  
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question, please change!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK ES24**

*IF (during the long school holiday last summer) number of days in total child looked after on weekdays at times when usually would be at school is answered [Cchc=Response]*

|  
| *IF greater than 40 days [Cchc>40]*

| | (^Cchc) seems high. Please check and amend if necessary!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

## **Checks: Child and Family Activities and Child's Behaviour (AB)**



**CHECK AB1**

*IF child has been to any of the places on the card [Plvs=RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF interviewer enters any of codes 1-6 AND code 96 at <Plvs>*

| |  
| | 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK AB2**

*If reasons for child not going to clubs or classes more often is answered [Plbr=RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF interviewer enters any of codes 1-8 AND code 96 at <Plbr>.*

| |  
| | 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK AB3**

*IF time went to bed on a weekday answered [BeRT = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF goes to bed before 6pm [BeRT.HOUR<18]*

| |  
| | This is before 6pm. Please check!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF goes to bed after 11pm [BeRT.HOUR >= 23]*

| |  
| | This is after 11pm. Please check!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK



## **Checks: Child's Health (CH)**





**CHECK CH1***IF answered age at which child's eye problem was first suspected in years**[EyeY=Response AND Bage=Response]**| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [EyeY>Bage]**| | Child is only (^Bage) now, please change!**| END CHECK**| END CHECK***CHECK CH2***IF answered age at which child's eye problem was first suspected in months**[EyeM=Response AND Bage=Response]**| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [EyeM>Bage]**| | Child is only (^Bage) now, please change!**| END CHECK**| END CHECK***CHECK CH3***IF interviewer enters code 96 in <Eyto> AND any of codes 1,2,3,95,97**| 'No treatment' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!"**| END CHECK***CHECK CH4***IF answered age when child's hearing problem was first suspected in years**[HRay=Response AND Bage=Response]**| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [HRay>Bage]**| | Child is only (^Bage) now, please change!**| END CHECK**| END CHECK*

**CHECK CH5**

*IF answered age when child's hearing problem was first suspected in months*

*[HRam=Response AND Bage=Response]*

*| IF age when problem first suspected is greater than the child's age now [HRam>Bage]*

*| | Child is only (^Bage) now, please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK CH6**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND code 1,2,3,95,97 in Hrto*

*| 'No treatment' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK CH7**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 in <Epil> AND any of codes 1-6.*

*| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK CH8**

*IF number of times when child has been taken to the doctor or hospital due to injury or accidents answered [Acca=Response]*

*| IF interviewer answers '2' for 'number of accidents which require a visit to doctor or hospital' [Acca = 2]*

*| | At this question, use '0' for 'no, none'.*

*| | '2' means two accidents.*

*| | Suppress if correct.*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF more than 10 accidents [ Acca>10 ]*

*| | Are you sure? [^Acca] seems high*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK CH9**

*IF number of times when child has been admitted to hospital due to health problems answered [Adma=Response]*

*IF interviewer answers '2' for 'number of times been to admitted to hospital'*

At this question, use '0' for 'no, none'.

'2' means two admissions.

Suppress if correct.

END CHECK

*IF Adma>20*

Are you sure? [^Adma] seems high

END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK CH10**

*IF interviewer answered code 1 in <Evwo> AND any of codes 2,3,4,5,6 or 95*

'No one eats with child' is an exclusive code, please change!

END CHECK

*IF interviewer answered code 7 in Evwo AND any of codes 2,3,4,5,6 or 95*

'Does not eat' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

*IF interviewer answered code 8 in Evwo AND any of codes 2,3,4,5,6 or 95*

'Does not eat at home' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

**CHECK CH11**

*IF interviewer answered code 96 in Snko AND any of codes 01-10*

Are you sure? 'Does not eat between meals' is an exclusive code.'

END CHECK

**CHECK CH12**

*IF main snack child eats between meals is answered. [Snkm=Response]*

|  
| *IF main snack is not included in list of all snacks child eats between meals*  
| *[ Snkm NOT IN Snko]*

| |  
| | This code wasn't given at Snko! Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK CH13**

*IF main drinks child has between meals is answered. [Drkm=Response]*

|  
| *IF main drink is not included in list of all drinks child has between meals [ Drkm NOT IN Drko]*

| |  
| | This code wasn't given at Drko! Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK CH14**

*IF interviewer answers code 96 in <Rrso> AND any of codes 1-11 or 95*

|  
| 'No, none of these' is an exclusive code, please change.

|  
END CHECK

**Checks: Parent's Health (PH)**



**CHECK PH1**

*IF parent's height without shoes answered in feet and inches [HeiF=Response]*

*| IF height is less than 4 feet or more than 6 feet [HeiF <4 or HeiF >6]*

*| | This seems rather low/ high. Check your answer and amend if necessary.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PH2**

*IF parent's height without shoes answered in centimetres [HeiCm=Response]*

*| IF height is less than 120 cms or more than 210 cms [ HeiCm <120 or HeiCm >210]*

*| | This seems rather low/ high. Check your answer and amend if necessary.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PH3**

*IF parent's weight without clothes answered in stones [WeiS=Response]*

*| IF weight is less than 5 stones or more than 18 stones [WeiS <5 or WeiS >18 ]*

*| | This seems rather low/ high. Check your answer and amend if necessary.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PH4**

*IF parent's weight in kilograms [WeiK=Response]*

*| IF weight is less than 25 kilo or more than 110 kilo [ WeiK <25 or WeiK >110 ]*

*| | This seems rather low/ high. Check your answer and amend if necessary.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PH5**

*IF interviewer enters code 1 in <Smus> AND any of codes 2-6, or 95*

*| 'No' is an exclusive code at this question.*

*| Please change!"*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PH6**

*If amount of cigarettes consumed daily is answered [Smma=Response]*

|

| *IF smokes more than 60 cigarettes per day [Smma>60]*

|

| | This seems rather high (^Smma).

| | Please check your answer and amend if necessary.

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK



## **Checks: Employment, Income and Education (EI)**



**CHECK E1a1**

*IF year and month when last attended work in this job answered*

*[Lwky=Response AND Lwkm=Response AND Lwkm=1-12]*

*| IF date when last attended work in this job is after the current interview date*

*| [Lwky, Lwkm>IntDate]*

*| | This date (^Lwkm, Lwky) is in the future, please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when last attended work in this job after the current interview date [Lwky>IntDate]*

*| | This year (^Lwky) is in the future, please change!"*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when last attended work in this job is before 1995 [Lwky<1995]*

*| | This is before 1995. Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK E1a2**

*IF NOT in same job now as last interview*

*OR NOT employed by same employer*

*OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview [ChJb = 2 OR ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2]*

|

| *IF year when job/employment ended answered [Stjy=Response] and ended before 2001*

| *[Stjy <2001]*

| |

| | That's before 2001. Are you sure?

| |

| / END CHECK

|

END CHECK

*IF both year and month when job/employment ended answered*

*[Stjm=Response and Stjy=Response]*

|

| *IF date job/employment ended is after the current interview date [Stjy, Stjm>IntDate]*

| |

| | This date (^Stjm ^Stjy) is in the future! Please change!

| |

| / END CHECK

|

| *IF date job/employment ended is before the last interview date [FF.Lsti>Stjy, Stjm]*

| |

| | This (^Stjy ^Stjm) is before the last interview date. Please check!

| |

| / END CHECK

|

| *IF year job/employment ended is before the last interview [FF.Lstii>Stjy]*

| |

| | This YEAR (^Stjy) is before the last interview. Please check!

| |

| / END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK E1a3**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND any of codes 1-7 in <Emjt>*

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!"

|

END CHECK

**CHECK E1a4**

*IF date when current main job started answered [Jbsy=Response AND Jbsm=Response]*

*| IF date when current main job started is after the current interview date [Jbsy, Jbsm>IntDate]*

*| | This date (^Jbsy, Jbsm) is in the future. Please change!"*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when current main job started is after the current interview date [Jbsy>IntDate]*

*| | This YEAR (^Jbsy) is in the future! Please change!"*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date when current main job started is before the last interview date [FF.Lsti>Jbsy, Jbsm]*

*| | This (^Jbsy ^Jbsm) is before the last interview date. Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when current main job started is before the last interview [FF.LSTI>Jbsy]*

*| | This YEAR (^Jbsy) is before the last interview. Please check.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK E1a5**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND any of codes 1-15 in <Fixb>*

*| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK E1a6**

*IF hours/week worked entered exceeds 60 [WkHr>60]*

*| Are you sure, [^WkHr] seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*IF less than 5 hours worked [WkHr<5]*

*| Are you sure, [^WkHr] seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK E1a7**

*IF in paid work or on leave last week and not working at prior interview*

*[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND FF.WkSt = 2]*

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before 2001 [Srty <2001]*

This is before 2001. Are you sure?

END CHECK

*IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*

*[Srty, Srtm > IntDate]*

This date (^Srty, ^Srtm) is in the future. Please change!

END CHECK

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*

*[Srty > IntDate]*

This year (^Srty) is in the future. Please change!

END CHECK

*IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date*

*[Srty, Srtm < FF. Lsti]*

This date (^Srty, ^Srtm) is before the last interview date. Please check!

END CHECK

*IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date*

*[Srty < FF. Lsti]*

This year (^Srty) is before the last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK E1a8**

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,  
 OR 'not working' status the same but not been in status continuously since last interview,  
 OR not in paid work last week but in paid work at last interview*

*[ (FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk <> FF.Nwrk) OR Conu = 2 OR FF.WkSt = 1 ]*

*| IF date when current non-working period started is after the current interview date  
 | [Nstm, Nsty>IntDate]*

*| | This date (^Nsty ^Nstm) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when current non-working period started is after the current interview date  
 | [Nsty>IntDate]*

*| | This YEAR (^Nsty) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date when current non-working period started is before the last interview date  
 | [Nsty, Nstm<FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This date (^Nsty ^Nstm) is before the last interview date. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when current non-working period started is before the last interview date  
 | [Nsty< FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This YEAR (^Nsty) is before the last interview. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK E1a9**

*IF not working at last interview [FF.Wkst <> Yes ]*

*| IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before 2001 [Notw <2001]*

*| | This is before 2001. Are you sure?*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date  
[Notw, Notm>IntDate]*

*| | This date (^Notw, ^Notm) is in the future. Please change.*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date  
[Notw>IntDate]*

*| | This year (^Notw) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date  
[Notw, Notm < FF.Lsti]*

*| | This date (^Notw ^Notm) is before the last interview date. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when non-working status at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date  
[Notw < FF.Lsti]*

*| | This year (^Notw) is before the last interview. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*



**CHECK EIa10**

*IF currently not working and in paid work at prior interview*

*[ (WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1) AND FF.Wkst = 1 ]*

*| IF year when job ENDED is before 2001 [Ljby <2001]*

*| | This is before 2001. Are you sure?*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date when job at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*

*| [Ljby, Ljbm>IntDate]*

*| | This date (^Ljby, ^Ljbm) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when job at last interview ENDED is after the current interview date*

*| [Ljby>IntDate]*

*| | This YEAR (^Ljby) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF date when job at last interview ENDED is before the last interview date*

*| [Ljby, Ljbm < FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This date (^Ljby ^Ljbm) is before the last interview date. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year when job at last interview ENDED is before the last interview*

*| [Ljby < FF.Lsti ]*

*| | This YEAR [^Ljby] is before the last interview. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK E1b1**

*IF EMPLOYEE [ EmSE = 1 OR (FF.EmpS = 1 AND ConJ = 1) ] AND if amount of GROSS pay answered and period is between one week and one year [GroP=Response, GroP=1-52, GroA=Response]*

| *IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [GroW>1000]*

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

| END CHECK

| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [GroP=90, 95 AND GroA=Response]*

| | *IF gross amount is greater than £1000 [GroA>1000]*

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK E1b2**

*IF EMPLOYEE [ EmSE = 1 OR (FF.EmpS = 1 AND ConJ = 1) ] AND if amount of take home pay answered and period is between one week and one year [NetP=Response, NetP=1-52, NetA=Response]*

| *IF net amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [NetA>1000]*

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

| END CHECK

| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [NetP=90, 95 AND NetA=Response]*

| | *IF net amount is greater than £1000 [NetA>1000]*

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib3**

*IF amount of usual pay answered and period is between one week and one year*  
*[UsIP=Response, UsIP=1-52, UsIA=Response]*

*/ IF usual amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [UsIA>1000]*

*| Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week*  
*/ [UsIP=90, 95 AND UsIA=Response]*

*/ IF usual amount is greater than £1000 [UsIA>1000]*

*| Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK Eib4**

*IF SELF-EMPLOYED [EmSE = 2 OR (FF.EmpS = 2 AND ConJ = 1) ] AND if income in the last 12 months answered [SepA=Response]*

*/ IF income is greater than £50,000 [SepA>50000]*

*| Are you sure? £(^Sepa) is unusual!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK Eib5**

*IF weekly working hours in second/odd job(s) answered [Howk=Response]*

*/ IF hours greater than 100 [Howk>100]*

*| Are you sure? (^Howk) is unusual*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK E1b6**

*IF monthly income from the second/odd job(s) answered [Ease=Response]*

|  
| *IF monthly income greater than £3000 [Ease>3000]*

|  
| Are you sure? (^Ease) is unusual"

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1b7**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND any of codes 1-21 or 95 in Stwo*

|  
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!

|  
END CHECK

*IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country=4]*

|  
| *IF answered Council Tax benefit [Stwo=10]*

|  
| Code 10 is invalid, please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

*IF no Child Benefit received [Stwo<>01]*

|  
| No Child Benefit received - is that correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1b8**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND any of codes 1-21 or 95 in Sty0*

|  
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK Eib9**

*IF Country is Northern Ireland [HHQRE.Country=4]*

| *IF answered Council Tax benefit [Styo=10]*

| | Code 10 is invalid, please change!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib10**

*IF INDIVIDUAL benefit does not appear in list of HOUSEHOLD benefits  
[Styo NOT IN Stwo]*

| (^Benefit) was not given at Stwo. Please check!

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib11**

*IF other INDIVIDUAL benefit does not appear in list of HOUSEHOLD benefits  
[ Styo = 95, and Styo NOT IN Stwo ]*

| Other State Benefit (code 95) was not given at Stwo. Please check!

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib12**

*IF amount of benefit received from last time answered AND period between one week to one  
year [BenP=Response, BenA=Response, BenP=1-52]*

| *IF amount greater than £250 per week [BenW>250]*

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib13**

*IF receiving regular maintenance or child support payments AND amount of payments  
answered [Main=1, Mana=Response]*

| *IF amount greater than £500 [ManA>500]*

| | Are you sure? £(^Mana) seems unusual.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK E1b14**

*IF receiving money from other sources and the amount is given [RegA=Response]*

|  
| *IF amount greater than £5,000 [RegA>5000]*

| |  
| | Are you sure? £(^Rega) seems unusual.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1b15**

*IF system'DK' code is used at Ntco*

|  
| AT NTCO, USE 96 FOR 'Don't Know'

|  
END CHECK

*IF system' refuse' code is uused at Ntco*

|  
| At NTCO, USE 97 FOR 'Refusal'

|  
END CHECK

*IF answer falls outside of the range between 2-19, and is not 96 or 97*

|  
| At Ntco, only codes 2-19, 96, and 97 are valid.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1b16**

*IF system'DK' code is used at Ntlp*

|  
| AT NTLP, USE 96 FOR 'Don't Know'

|  
END CHECK

*IF system' refuse' code is used at Ntlp*

|  
| At NTLP, USE 97 FOR 'Refusal'

|  
END CHECK

*IF answer falls outside of the range between 2-19, and is not 96 or 97 at <Ntlp>*

|  
| At NTLP, only codes 2-19, 96, and 97 are valid.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK Eib17**

*IF interviewer enters code 96 AND any of codes 1-8 and 95 in <Savi>*

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

|

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib18**

*IF interviewer enters code 12 AND any of codes 1-11 in <Behi>*

|

| 'Not behind with any of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!

|

END CHECK

**CHECK Eib19**

*IF interviewer enters code 12 AND any of codes 1-11 in <Behb>*

|

| 'Not behind with any of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!

|

END CHECK

**CHECK E1c1**

*IF age of leaving full ime education answered [LftE=Response]*

```
|
| / IF LftE<>0 and LftE<15
| |
| | [^LftE] seems rather low. Please check and amend if necessary.
| |
| END CHECK
|
END CHECK
```

*IF age of leaving f/t education answered [LftE=Response]*

```
|
| / IF LftE<>0 and LftE>29
| |
| | [^LftE] seems rather high. Please check and amend if necessary.
| |
| END CHECK
|
END CHECK
```

*IF age of leaving f/t education answered [LftE=Response, Page=Response]*

```
|
| / IF LftE>PAge
| |
| | The respondent is only ^page now! Please change!"
| |
| END CHECK
|
END CHECK
```

**CHECK E1c2**

*IF answered code 96 AND any of codes code 1-7 or 95 in <Acqu>*

```
|
| 'None of these qualifications' is an exclusive code. Please change!
|
END CHECK
```

**CHECK E1c3**

*IF interviewer coded 96 AND any of codes 1-13 or 95 in <Vcqu>*

```
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend your answer!
|
END CHECK
```



**CHECK E1c4**

*IF current working status is 'Working for the same employer' [Psta=2] then previous working status cannot be self-employed [Psta <> 3]*

| 'You should only code 'Working for same employer' if respondent is employee.  
| Please check and amend if necessary.

END CHECK

**CHECK E1c5**

*IF date started what respondent was doing at [^Psta] is answered  
[Ysrt=Response, Msrt=Response]*

| *IF date started activity is after current interview date [Ysrt, MSrt > PintDate]*

| This date is in the future. Please change!

END CHECK

| *IF year answered is before 1980 [Ysrt<1980]*

| ^Ysrt seems unusual. Please check !

END CHECK

| *IF date entered earlier than previous job/spell of not working ended  
[Ysrt, Msrt<Year A, MonthA]*

| This date is BEFORE previous job/ not working ENDED (^MonthA ^YearA). PLEASE  
| CHANGE!

END CHECK

| *IF date entered later than current job/spell of not working started  
[Ysrt, Msrt > Year B, MonthB]*

| This date is AFTER current job/ not working STARTED (^MonthB ^YearB). PLEASE  
| CHANGE!

END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK E1c6**

*IF start date entered is LATER than the start date of the previous activity (on the previous line)  
[ this (Ysrt, Msrt) > previous(Ysrt, Msrt) ]*

| | This is after the start date of the previous line (Ysrt, Msrt). Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1c7**

*IF date returning to work after giving birth is answered  
[BabY =Response AND BabM=Response]*

|  
| *IF date is after the current interview date [BabY, BabM>PIntDate]*

| | This date - [^Babm ^Baby], is in the future!  
| | Please change!"t

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year when returned to work is after the interview [BabY>PIntDate]*

| | This YEAR - [^Baby] is in the future!  
| | Please change!

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF date when returned to work after birth is before the last interview [BabY, BabM < FF.Lsti ]*

| | This is before the last interview (^ldate)! Please check

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year when returned to work after birth is before the last interview [BabY< FF.Lsti ]*

| | This YEAR (^Baby) is before the last interview (^ldate)! Please check

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF date returned to work after birth is before date baby was born*  
| *[HHQRE.Dob < BabY, BabM ]*

| | This is BEFORE ^baby was born! Please change.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK E1c8**

*IF number of weeks parental leave is answered [Nwkp=Response]*

|

| *IF number of weeks leave>52 [Nwkp>52]*

|

| | Are you sure? (^Nwkp) weeks seems unusual!

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK



## **Checks: Housing and Local Area (HA)**



**CHECK HA1**

*IF date when cohort child moved in the address is answered*

*[MoAd=Response AND Momo=Response]*

*/ IF date moved to this address is after the date of this interview [MoAd, Momo > PIntDate]*

| This date (^Momo ^MoAd) is in the future!

| Please change!

| END CHECK

*/ IF date moved to this address is before the date given in the household questionnaire*

*/ [MoAd, Momo < HHQRE.MoYr, HHQRE.Momn]*

| This date - [^MoMo ^MoAd] is BEFORE the date given in the HH qre

*/ (^Hhqre.Momn, ^Hhqre.MoYr)*

| Please check!

| END CHECK

*/ IF date answered is before the cohort child's date of birth [MoAd, Momn < BabyDOB]*

| Respondent cannot have moved in the address before he/she was born!

| If lived here since birth, enter month and year of birth.

| (Dob=^pdob)

| END CHECK

*/ IF year moving in the address is before 1970 [MoAd < 1970]*

| This seems like a long time ago (^MoAd).

| Please check and amend if necessary.

| END CHECK

*/ IF year moving in is later than the current interview date [MoAd > PIntDate]*

| This year [^MoAd] is in the future. Please change!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK HA2**

*IF number of rooms in the household answered [Roma=RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF the number of rooms is greater than 10 [Roma>10]*

| |

| | That seems rather a lot (^RomA).

| | Please check and amend if necessary.

| |

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK HA3**

*IF number of places lived at since last interview answered [Optm=RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF the number of places is greater than 8 [Optm>8]*

| |

| | That seems rather a lot (^Optm).

| | Please check and amend if necessary.

| |

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK HA4**

*IF interviewer coded 1 in <Heus> AND any of 2-7, or 95.*

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK HA5**

*IF interviewer coded 95 in <Peth> AND any of codes 1-5*

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

|

END CHECK



---

## **Checks: Other Matters (OM)**



**CHECK OM1**

*IF actions which family have done in the past 12 months is answered [Enac=RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF interviewer answered code 96 and any of 01-16*

| |

| | 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

| |

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK



**Checks: Self Completion (SC)**



**CHECK SC1**

*IF partner interview and 'whether accept self completion' question is answered*

*[Pmain=PARTNER AND Scac=RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF answers that interviewer reads out/ someone translates [Scac=2 or Scac=3]*

| |

| | *There are no questions which can be read out to partner—Use code 5 (Not able to do self completion).*

| |

| **END CHECK**

|

**END CHECK**





## **Checks: Proxy Partner (PX)**



**CHECK PX1**

*IF age at which respondent's mother died is answered [Pxmo=Response]*

| *IF she died before age 14 [ Pxmo<14]*

| | (^PXMO) seems young. Please check and amend if necessary.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK PX2**

*IF age at which respondent's father died is answered [Pxdo=Response]*

| *IF he died before age 14 [ Pxdo<14]*

| | (^PXDO) seems young. Please check and amend if necessary.

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK PX3**

*IF height of partner answered in feet [PxHF=Response]*

| *IF height answered less than 4 feet [PxHF<4] or greater than 6 feet [PxHF>6]*

| | This seems rather high/ low. Please check and amend your answer!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK PX4**

*IF height of partner answered in centimetres [PxHC=Response]*

| *IF height answered less than 120 centimeters [PxHC<120] or greater than 210 centimetres*  
| *[PxHC>120]*

| | This seems rather high/ low. Please check and amend your answer!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK PX5**

*IF current weight answered in stones and pounds [PxWS=Response]*

*| IF answer less than 5 stone [PxWS<5] or greater than 18 stone [PxWS>18]*

*| | This seems rather high/ low. Please check and amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PX6**

*IF current weight answered in kilos [PxWK=Response]*

*| IF answer less than 25 kilos [PxWK<25] or greater than 110 kilos [PxWK>110]*

*| | This seems rather high/ low. Please check and amend your answer!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PX7**

*IF date when last attended this job is answered [PxWY, PXWM=Response]*

*| IF date is after the current interview [PxWY, PxWM>PIntDate]*

*| | This date (^PxWM, ^PxWY) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year entered is after the interview [PxWY>PIntDate]*

*| | This year (^PxWY) is in the future. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*| IF year entered is before 1995 [PxWY<1995]*

*| | This year (^PxWY) is before 1995> Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PX8**

*IF NOT in same job now as last interview OR NOT employed by same employer OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview [PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PXLc = 2]*

*/ IF year when job/employment ended is before 2001*

*/ [PxLy < 2001]*

*| That's before 2001. Are you sure?*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF date when job/employment ended is after the current interview date*

*/ [PxLy, PxLm > PintDate]*

*| This date (^PxLm, ^PxLy) is in the future! Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF year when job/employment ended is after the current interview date*

*/ [PxLy > PintDate.YEAR]*

*| This YEAR (^PxLy) is in the future. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF date when job/employment ended is before the last interview date [FF.Lsti > PxLy, PxLm]*

*| This (^PxLy, ^PxLm) is before the last interview date. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*/ IF year when job/employment ended is before the last interview date*

*/ [FF.Lsti > PxLy]*

*| This YEAR (^PxLy) is before the last interview. Please check!*

*| END CHECK*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK PX9**

*IF interviewer coded 96 AND any of codes 1-7 in Pxjb*

*| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!*

*| END CHECK*

**CHECK PX10**

*IF in paid work now or on leave last week [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1], AND not doing same job, OR with a new employer, OR not doing job continuously since last interview [PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2 OR PxLs = EMPTY]*

| *IF date at which current main job started is after the current interview date [PxJY, PxJM>PIntDate]*

| | This date (^PxJM, ^PxJY) is in the future. Please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF year at which current main job started is after the interview date [PxJY>PIntDate]*

| | This year (^PxJY) is in the future. Please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF date at which current main job started is before the last interview date [PxJY, PxJM<FF.Lsti ]*

| | This date (^PxJM, ^PxJY) is before the last interview (^lidade). Please check!

| END CHECK

| *IF year at which current main job started is before the last interview date [PxJY<FF.Lsti.Year]*

| | This year (^PxJY) is before the last interview. Please check!

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK PX11**

*IF number of hours working in the main job per week is answered [Pxhr=Response]*

| *IF less than 5 hours [PxHr<5] OR greater than 60 hours [PxHr>60]*

| | Are you sure? (^PxHR) is unusual"

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK PX12**

*IF in paid work or on leave last week, and not working at prior interview*

*[PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1 AND FF.Wkst = 2]*

|

| *IF date when period of not working ended is after the current interview date*

| *[PxCY, PxCM 1>PIntDate]*

|

| | This date (^PxCM, ^PxCY) is in the future. Please change!

|

| END CHECK

|

|

| *IF year when period of not working ended is after the interview date*

| *[PxCY>PIntDate]*

|

| | This year (^PxCY) is in the future. Please change!

|

| END CHECK

|

|

| *IF date when period of not working ended is before the last interview date*

| *[PxCY, PxCM<FF.Lsti ]*

|

| | This date (^PxCM, ^PxCY) is before the last interview (^lidade). Pllease check!

|

| END CHECK

|

|

| *IF year when period of not working ended is before the last interview date*

| *[PxCY<FF.Lsti.Year]*

|

| | This year (^PxCY) is before the last interview. Please check!

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK PX13**

*IF 'not working' status now and at prior interview different,  
OR 'not working' status the same but not been in that status continuously since prior interview*  
[ ( FF.Wkst = 2 AND PxCK <> FF.Nwrk) OR PxCN = 2 ]

|  
| *IF date when current NOTworking status started is after the current interview date*  
| [PxNY, PxNM>PIntDate]

|  
| | This date (^PxNM, ^PxNY) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year when current NOTworking status started is after the current interview date*  
| [PxNY>PintDate.Year]

|  
| | This year (^PxNY) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF date when current NOTworking status started is before the last interview date*  
| [PxNY, PxNM <FF.Lsti ]

|  
| | This date (^PxNM, ^PxNY) is before the last interview (^lidade). Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year when current NOTworking status started is before the last interview date*  
| [PxNY<FF.Lsti.Year]

|  
| | This year (^PxJY) is before the last interview. Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK



**CHECK PX14***IF partner not working at prior interview**[FF.WkSt <> 1]*

| *IF date when non-working status at the last interview ended is after the current interview date*  
 | *[PxNW, PxNE>PIntDate]*

| | This date (^PxNE, ^PxNW) is in the future. Please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF year when non-working status at the last interview ended is after the current interview date*  
 | *[PxNW>PintDate.Year]*

| | This year (^PxNW) is in the future. Please change!

| END CHECK

| *IF date when non-working status at the last interview ended is before the last interview date*  
 | *[PxNW, PxNE<FF.Lsti ]*

| | This date (^PxNW, ^PxNE) is before the last interview (^lidade). Please check!

| END CHECK

| *IF year when non-working status at the last interview ended is before the last interview date*  
 | *[PxNW<FF.Lsti.Year]*

| | This year (^PxNW) is before the last interview. Please check!

| END CHECK

| END CHECK

**CHECK PX15**

*IF not in paid work last week [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1] and in paid work at prior interview [FF.Wkst = 1]*

|  
| *IF date at which job ended is after the current interview date*  
| *[PxBY, PxBM>PIntDate]*

|  
| This date (^PxBM, ^PxBY) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year at which job ended is after the current interview date*  
| *[PxBY>PintDate.Year]*

|  
| This year (^PxBY) is in the future. Please change!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF date at which job ended is before the last interview date*  
| *[PxBY, PxBM<FF.Lsti ]*

|  
| This date (^PxBM, ^PxBY) is before the last interview (^lidade). Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| *IF year at which job ended is before the last interview date*  
| *[PxBY<FF.Lsti.Year]*

|  
| This year (^PxBY) is before the last interview. Please check!

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK PX16**

*IF gross pay in main job answered [PxXGP= Response and PxGW = Response]*

*| IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [PxGW>1000]*

*| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week*

*[PxGP=90, 95 AND PxGW=Response]*

*| IF gross amount is greater than £1000 [PXGW>1000] |*

*| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

**CHECK PX17**

*IF take home pay last time answered [PxNP= Response}*

*| IF weekly take home pay greater than £1000 per week [PxNW>1000]*

*| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week*

*[PxNP=90, 95 AND PxGN=Response]*

*| IF take home pay is greater than £1000 [PxNA>1000]*

*| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.*

*| END CHECK*

*END CHECK*

### CHECK PX18

*IF usual take-home pay answered [PxUA= Response and PxUP = Response]*

|

| *IF usual weekly take-home pay is greater than £1000 [PxUW>1000]*

|

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

*IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week*

*[PxUP=90, 95 AND PxUA=Response]*

|

| *IF take-home pay greater than £1000 [PxUA>1000]*

|

| | Are you sure? That seems unusual.

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

### CHECK PX19

*IF partner is self-employed [EmSE = 2 OR ( FF.EmpS = 2 AND PxLc = 1 ) ]*

|

| *IF self employed take home income in the last 12 months is answered [PxTS=Response]*

|

| | *IF income in the last 12 months is greater than £50,000 [PXTS>50000]*

|

| | Are you sure? £(^Pxts) is unusual!

|

| | END CHECK

|

| END CHECK

|

END CHECK

**CHECK PX20**

*IF age at which he/she leaving full time continuous education is answered*  
*[PxEL=Response AND PxEL<>0]*

| *IF age answered is less than 15 years [PxEL<15] or greater than 29 years [PxEL > 29]*

| | That seems rather low/high (^PxEL).  
| | Check your answer and amend if necessary.

| END CHECK

| *IF age is greater than partner's age [PxEL>PxAge]*

| | ^Pxnam is only ^Page now. Please change!

| END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK PX21**

*IF interviewer coded 96 AND any of codes 1-8 or 95 in <PxEA>*

| 'None of these qualifications' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

**CHECK PX22**

*IF interviewer coded 96 AND any of codes 1-13 or 95 in PxEV*

| 'None of these qualifications' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK